



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

STATE
OF
SLAVE HARRYING.



J. C. DAVIS, & CO.

WILMINGTON, DEL.

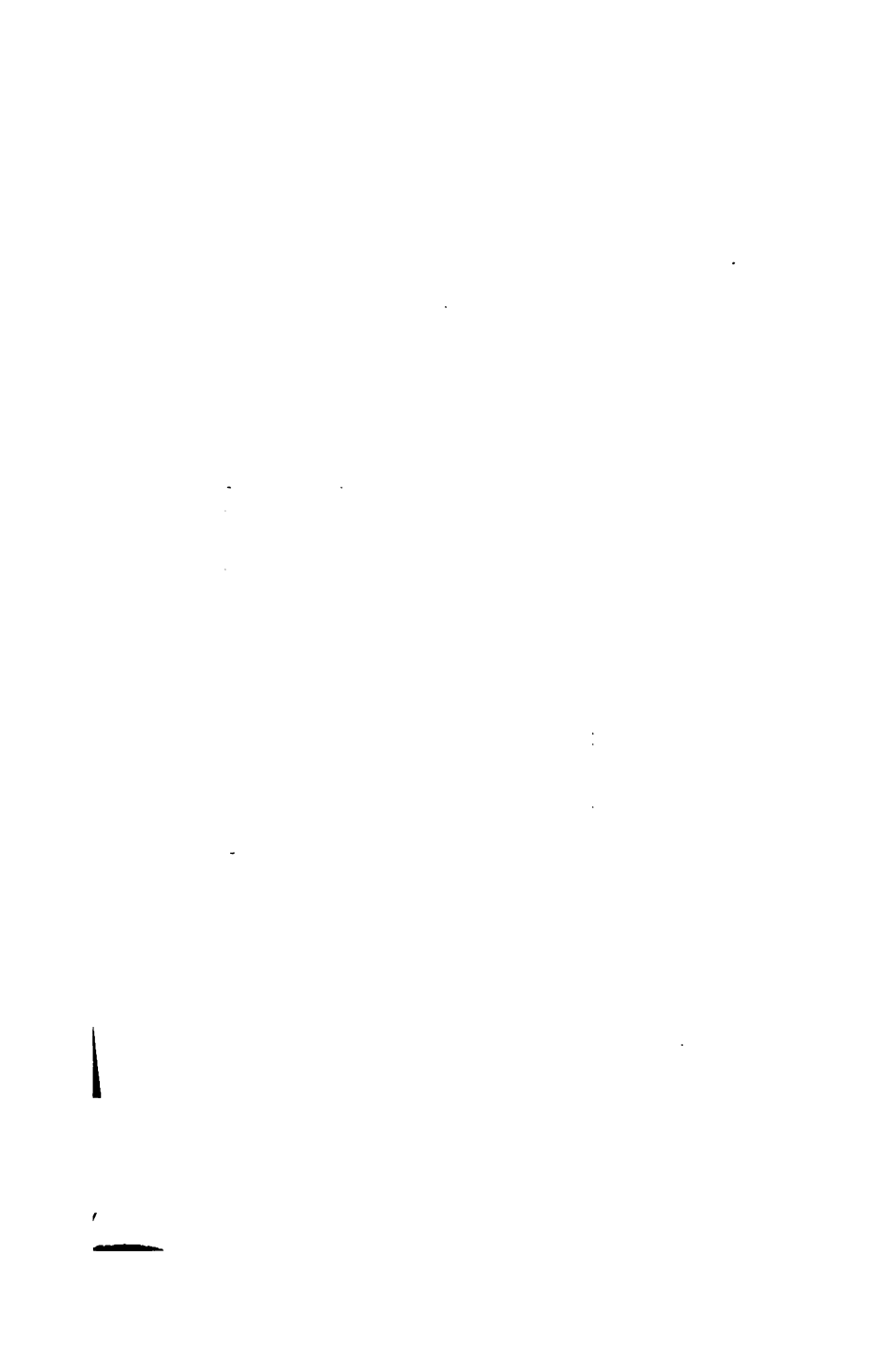
The Branner Geological Library



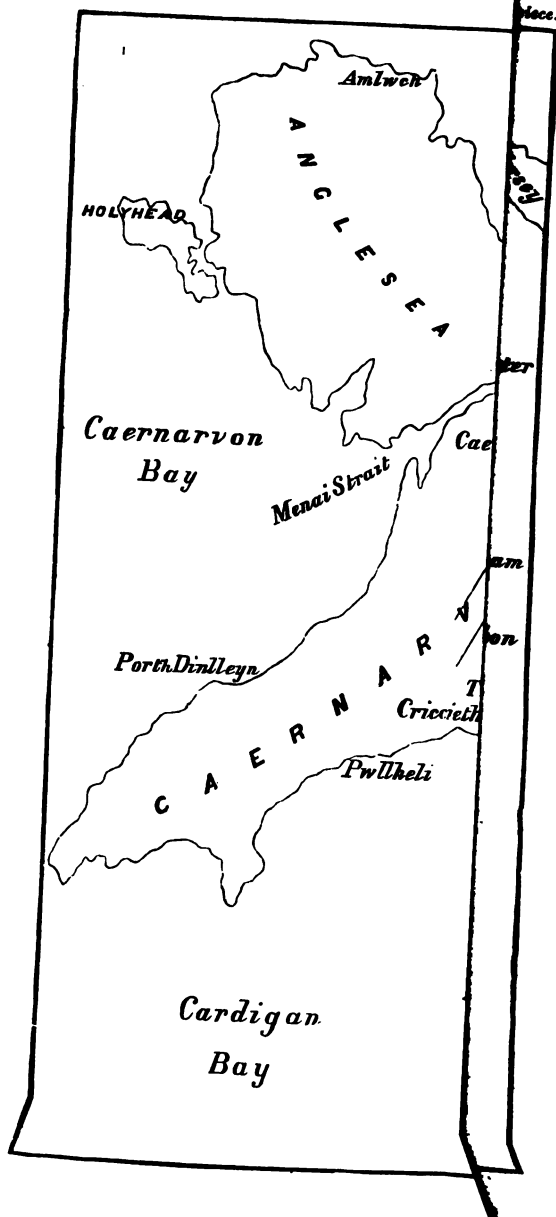
LELAND • STANFORD • JUNIOR • UNIVERSITY

5. 1.

SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING



Place.



J. C. Branner ^{car}

A TREATISE *June 25, 1912*

ON

SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING

SCIENTIFIC, PRACTICAL, AND COMMERCIAL

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S.

MINING ENGINEER : EXAMINER OF MINES, QUARRIES, AND COLLIERIES
AUTHOR OF "A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING," "A TREATISE
ON EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING," ETC.

Third Edition



LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

1887

[All rights reserved]

SL

210217

PREFACE.

I HAVE STRIVEN in the following pages to place in as clear and concise a form as possible the substance of our knowledge on Slate and Slate Quarrying. The great and increasing importance of the subject, and of the trade connected with it, seemed to me to demand that some such attempt should be made in which the question should be treated alike with greater comprehensiveness and more minuteness of detail than it has hitherto received. I hope my endeavour to accomplish this may prove successful, and that the book may be of value and use to all those who are interested, either scientifically, commercially, or professionally, in the subject of which it treats. The practical man will not, I hope, be the worse for reading so much of science as the book contains, and the scientific man will not, I am sure, despise the combination of science with practice which is here attempted. Both sides of the subject should be interesting to the engineer; and to the younger aspirants to that profession in its various branches the book may, I hope, be found especially useful. My desire has been to make it a permanently useful book.

of reference, and I trust the tables and estimates it contains may prove as useful and reliable as I have sought to make them. Besides my own personal knowledge of the subject I have gladly availed myself of help wherever it could be obtained. My thanks are especially due to my many friends among quarry owners and managers for the generous aid they have given me, and they will not, I hope, suspect me of any want of courtesy to them because I do not individually mention their names. The literature on the subject is but scanty, and it may be thus briefly described:—

Besides the references to it that are contained in larger works, such as Davies' 'Report on North Wales,' Ramsay's 'Geology of North Wales,' Hull's 'Building Stones of Great Britain,' De La Beche's 'Geological Report on Cornwall and Devon,' Sedgwick's various memoirs, and similar books, five pamphlets have been specially devoted to the description of slate and slate quarries during the last twenty years. Of these the four first were reprints of letters that had appeared in the 'Mining Journal,' and the fifth a reprint of similar letters contributed to a local newspaper.

The first of these, 'Slate Quarries in Wales,' by Thomas Cooper Smith, appeared in 1860, and the interest shown in the subject is evidenced by the fact that three editions of five thousand each were exhausted in about five years. The design of the pamphlet is to show the eligibility of slate quarries as an investment, but it also contains some interesting special information relative to particular quarries.

‘Slate Quarries as an Investment’ is the title of a similar pamphlet issued in 1865 by John Bower, D.C.L., Barrister-at-law. A considerable portion of this pamphlet is occupied with the effort to show the superiority of slate quarries to collieries as an investment. It also has reference to terms of lease, and the means of finding a quarry.

‘The Slate Trade of North Wales,’ by ‘Joseph Kellow, quarry engineer, and twenty years of practical experience,’ published in 1868, is replete with admonitions and cautions with respect to quarry managers, to whom it gives useful directions as to the opening out of chambers, with other practical details.

By far the ablest of these pamphlets is that of S. R. Pattison, F.G.S. ‘Slate and Slate Quarries Geologically and Commercially Considered.’ Mr. Pattison is known in London as a good geologist and a good lawyer, with a special knowledge of mining matters, and his pamphlet is eminently scientific and practical as far as it goes. It is also, as we should expect, free from the absurd, if it were not also mischievous, plan of ‘pitting’ practical against scientific knowledge, which too often disfigures books on mining matters.

‘The Slate Quarries of North Wales,’ published in 1873, is a reprint of a very readable series of letters contributed by an unknown author to the ‘Carnarvon Herald.’ The writer had visited most of the quarries in North Wales in the interest of the paper, and the result is a large amount of special information relative to particular quarries, and to the social con-

dition of the quarry-men, all of which is put together in an interesting manner.

Some information on the subject is also contained in a prize essay on the Geology of Carnarvonshire, by Mr. G. E. Thomas, C.E., written in 1874.

None of these pamphlets are illustrated, and the four reprints of letters to the 'Mining Journal' are, I think, now out of print.

A practical and sensible paper on the working of the Festiniog Quarries, by Messrs. Langley and Bellamy, has also just been issued by the Institution of Civil Engineers.

As far as was practicable I have availed myself of the help afforded by these various pamphlets, and the references contained in larger works. My thanks are also due to my son, Mr. E. H. Davies, for his assistance in the preparation of the plans and sections by which the book is illustrated.

I trust that the book will do its part in helping to further remove what has grown into a great national industry out of the region of speculation and to place it on a sound scientific and commercial basis.

D. C. DAVIES.

ERNAL LODGE, OSWESTRY :

November 1877.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE manner in which the first edition of this book has been received both by the Press and the public, besides being gratifying to myself, shows the necessity there was for a work of the kind.

During the last eighteen months the slate trade has passed through a severe depression. Happily, while it was the last branch of industry to succumb to the badness of the times, it is one of the first to show signs of revival.

It is plain, I think, that while North Wales will continue to own the supremacy as a slate-producing country, she will not possess the monopoly of the industry in the future. My hope is that both masters and men will do their best to retain and extend the importance of this truly British industry.

D. C. DAVIES.

EBNAL LODGE, *near* OSWESTRY:

August 1880.



CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

	PAGE
✓ Position and order of the materials of the earth. Names of groups. Table of strata. Position of the chief slate-producing rocks. Characteristics of these sedimentary strata. Igneous and eruptive rocks. Organic remains. Reference to books of fossils. Starting point of inquiry . . .	1

CHAPTER II.

✓ Mineral composition of slate rocks. Analyses of slates. Colouring matter. Banded slates. Spotted slates. Laws of deposition	6
---	---

CHAPTER III.

✓ Cleavage, distinct from bedding, Theories concerning its origin — Sedgwick, De la Beche, Phillips, Sorby, Scrope, Tyndall, Ramsay. Coincidence of magnetic currents with direction of cleavage; also with the result of compression between transverse forces. Summary	13
--	----

CHAPTER IV.

✓ Causes by which cleavage has been effected. Variations in slate beds. Perfect cleavage. Posts. Grit-bands. Bends. Cramps. Crychs. Rolls. Hardening by heat. Dykes. Sparry veins. Disturbance of strata subsequent to cleavage. Wavy cleavage. Joints. Double cleavage. Top rock. Working waste. Proportion of finished slates to the mass of slate rock	20
---	----

CHAPTER V.

	PAGE
Outline of the geological structure of North Wales. Details of the Lower Cambrian slates of Carnarvonshire. Local subdivisions of the slate beds. Local names. Lists and particulars of quarries along slate range 1	26

CHAPTER VI.

Lower Cambrian strata of Merionethshire. Slate trials in the same. Slate range 1A. Upper Cambrian rocks. Lingula flags and Tremadoc slates. Failures of slate quarry enterprise in ditto. Causes. Arthog Quarry. Slate range 2. Slates of the Arenig strata of the Llandeilo group. Berwyn mountains.	35
---	----

CHAPTER VII.

Slates of the Llandeilo group. Range 3. Section of strata and particulars of quarries. Range 3A. Section of quarries and trials. Range 3B. Llanyrwchwyn. Beddgelert. Cross cleavage and its effects.	41
--	----

CHAPTER VIII.

Slates of the Llandeilo group, <i>continued</i> . Festiniog district. Range 3C. Area described. General order of strata. Sections of strata. Details of slate beds. 'Bottom,' 'New,' 'Old,' 'Back,' and 'Top' veins. Relations of these to slate beds before described. List and particulars of quarries. Production	49
--	----

CHAPTER IX.

Slates of the Llandeilo group, <i>continued</i> . Arenig Fawr. Aran Benllyn. Aran Mawddy. Slates in porphyry of ditto. Absence of the upper hard rock or porphyry explained. Dinas Mawddy, Corys or Corris district. Position of the slate beds defined. Particulars of the quarries of the district. Range 3D. Production.	60
---	----

CHAPTER X.

	PAGE
Slates of the Llandeilo group, <i>concluded</i> . Llangynog. Range 3E.	
General order of strata. Relation to the Festiniog beds.	
Prospective importance of the locality. Particulars of the slate beds. Slates of the Wenlock group. Connection of this group with that of the Llandeilo just described.	
General order of the strata. The position of the slate beds.	
Posts. Character of the slates. Enumeration of quarries .	65

CHAPTER XI.

Slates raised in other districts of Great Britain and Ireland, and in foreign countries, from the different geological groups before described:— <i>Cambrian</i> , Charnwood Forest, Wicklow; <i>Arenig</i> , Cumberland, Canada, Angers in France; <i>Llandeilo</i> , Scotland, North of England, Ireland, Sweden, Moravia, United States of America; <i>Wenlock</i> , Westmoreland, Canada. Slates of higher 'formations': <i>Devonian</i> , Cornwall, France, Belgium, Luxemburg, Rhenish Germany, Ireland; <i>Carboniferous</i> , Cornwall and Devon; <i>New Red Sandstone</i> , Shropshire; <i>Lias</i> , Italy; <i>Oolite</i> , Oxford . . .	72
--	----

CHAPTER XII.

The early history of a slate quarry. Explorer's method of discovery. Take-note. Provisions of lease, time, royalty, dead rent, compensation, &c.	79
--	----

CHAPTER XIII.

The early history of a slate quarry, <i>continued</i> . Methods of proving. Prepared for sale. Local reports and examination. Examination by adviser of intending purchaser. Points to be observed by him. Considerations affecting price to be paid to original adventurers. Examples . . .	85
--	----

CHAPTER XIV.

	PAGE
Manner and cost of developing a slate quarry up to a production of 240 tons a month. Estimates of cost for (1) open gallery quarry on hill-side, (2) underground quarry worked by adit levels. Section of each, and plan of underground quarry	93

CHAPTER XV.

Manner and cost of the development of a slate quarry, <i>continued</i> . (3) Underground quarry worked by shafts. (4) Open quarry worked below level of low-lying land. Sections. Estimates. Comparison of the merits of the different kinds of quarries	102
--	-----

CHAPTER XVI.

Outside arrangements. Plant and erections usually required for all the foregoing quarries. Incline. Actual cost per yard. Tramway. Actual cost per mile. Estimates for machine house and machinery reservoir. Cranes. Winzes. Chains. Tram waggons. Office and workshops. Summary of expenses. Capabilities of plant	110
--	-----

CHAPTER XVII.

On the working of a slate quarry. Qualifications of manager. Bargainers. Number of men. Rubblers. Quarrying the rock. Drills. Holes. Explosives. Charges. Block splitting, or pillaring. Cross-cutting. Splitting into slate blocks. Cleaving and dressing the slates	117
---	-----

CHAPTER XVIII.

Machinery in common use at a slate quarry. Sawing machines. Planing ditto. Dressing ditto. Ridge roll ditto. Water balance. Turbine. Pumping. Flag-making. Advantage of this to the quarry. Purposes for which slabs are used. Price for making. Lists of selling prices of ditto.	125
--	-----

CHAPTER XIX.

PAGE

Results of working. Particulars of one slate bargain in the Llangollen district. Of four ditto in the Festiniog district. Of three in the Nantlle district. Of one in the Festiniog district, with summaries of the results of each . . .	134
---	-----

CHAPTER XX.

Summary of the foregoing results. Schedule of outside expenses. Net profit per ton. Observations on various items in the schedule. Price lists of slates for 1867 and 1877. Additional tables of working results of bargains for comparison.	145
--	-----

CHAPTER XXI.

On some of the causes of failure in slate quarry enterprise. Want of knowledge. Want of means. Want of management. Unexpected alteration in the character of the rock. Suggestions for the avoidance of such causes of failure .	154
--	-----

CHAPTER XXII.

Rise and progress of slate quarry enterprise. Old castles of the twelfth century in Wales and France. Cilgwyn Quarry. Penrhyn Quarry. Delabole Quarry. Quarries of Llangynog and Glyn Ceiriog. Festiniog quarries. State of roads and conveyances, and methods used at the quarries early in the present century. Introduction of inclines, tramways, locomotives. Growth of towns. Portmadoc. Present estimated yield of slates in North Wales. Probable total yield of the British Isles. Progressive tables of prices and shipments .	161
--	-----

CHAPTER XXIII.

	PAGE
Causes that have contributed to the recent rapid growth of the slate trade. Reduction of foreign tariffs. The rapid extension of railways in England. Tiles and thatched roofs superseded by slates. Rapid growth of towns. Demand in excess of supply. American exportation of slates. Particulars and prices of ditto. How may the trade be affected by competition? Reopening of old quarries. Starting of new. Opening up of unworked portions of the slate ranges by new railways. Private enterprise in the slate trade.	
Conclusion	173
INDEX,	183

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.



Outline Map of North Wales, with lines of slate range, *Frontispiece*

FIG.	PAGE
1. Diagram showing difference between bed and vein	6
2. " of striped or banded slate	10
3. " ,, spotted slate	10
4. Section of slate quarry showing lines of bedding and cleavage	14
5. Section of slaty strata, showing pebbles elongated by cleavage	18
6. Section of slate bed between harder rocks	21
7. Diagram of slate block crossed by a bend, &c.	21
8. " " " showing wavy cleavage	22
9. " showing slate beds hardened under igneous rock	23
10. " " " crossed by a dyke	23
11. " " " " sparry veins	24
12. Diagram section showing the geological structure of North Wales	To face 26
13. General section of the Lower Cambrian strata of Carnarvonshire, with enclosed slate beds	28
14. Section of the Penrhyn slate quarries	30
14A. " ,, Lower Cambrian slate strata near Harlech	36
15. " ,, Upper Cambrian strata with slate beds	38
16. " Arenig strata under Cader Berwyn, with slate beds	40
17. Section of Llandeilo strata at Festiniog, with slate beds	41
18. " slate beds in Cwm Trwscol	43
19. " " at Caergors, near Beddgelert	45

FIG.		PAGE
20.	Section of slate beds at Rhiwbach, Festiniog district .	51
21.	„ „ near Duffwys, Festiniog district .	51
22.	„ „ near Rhiwbryfdir, Festiniog district .	52
23.	„ the 'Old slate vein,' Festiniog	55
24.	„ strata with slate beds in the Corris district .	62
25.	„ „ „ at Llangynog	66
26.	„ „ between the Llandeilo beds and the Wenlock shale	68
27.	Section of Wenlock strata with slate beds	69
28.	„ open quarry on a hill-side	96
29.	„ an underground quarry worked by adit levels .	98
30.	Ground plan of a 'floor' in ditto	100
31.	Section of an underground quarry worked by shaft .	103
32.	„ „ open quarry worked below level of ground .	106
33.	Plan of ordinary machine house	113
34.	Diagram showing the best position of the beds for quarrying	119
35.	Diagram of 'splitter'	122
36.	„ 'carrier'	123
37. }	„ dressing knife	123
38. }	„ dressing knife	123
39.	„ measuring stick	124

SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING.



CHAPTER I.

POSITION AND ORDER OF THE MATERIALS OF THE EARTH, ETC.

FROM the varied character of the surface of the earth, broken up as it is into sea and land, cliffs and gorges, valleys and mountains, ridges and peaks, we are able to examine the materials of which the earth is made, down to a depth of about fifteen miles. It has by this examination been ascertained that the rocks, generally known and described as strata, which compose this great thickness of material, lie on each other in a regular order, which is never, except by some local cause, reversed. These strata have further been divided into groups, which are distinguished from each other by the remains of former life that they contain, and which are more or less peculiar to each group. They are also distinguished by prevailing mineral characteristics. These groups of strata are now known by names which have for the most part been given to

them by those explorers who paid special attention to them. The names are often derived from the towns near to which the groups of strata are best developed, and where they were originally studied. Thus the 'Llandeilo' group takes its name from the town of Llandeilo, in South Wales; the 'Bala' group from that of Bala, in North Wales; and the 'Wenlock' group from the little town of Wenlock, in Shropshire. Some of them are named after their distinguishing mineral characteristics, as the 'Carboniferous Limestone,' the 'Coal Formation,' and the 'Old' and the 'New Red Sandstones.' The annexed table affords a general view of the order and succession of these various groups; and a perusal of it, especially of the lower portion of it, will enable the reader to understand the position in the series occupied by the great slate-bearing deposits of the world.

To a greater or less extent slates and thin slabs, which have been used for the purposes of slates, are obtained from most of the foregoing strata; but the principal slate-producing rocks are those which lie below the 'Coal Formation.' In North Wales, which is by far the chief slate-producing country of the world, and to which most reference will be made in the following pages, the slates are obtained from the Cambrian, Lower and Upper, the Llandeilo, and the Wenlock strata, with possibly a few from the lower portion of the Bala group.

The general character of the strata comprising

Table of Strata.

CAINOZOIC OR TERTIARY	Recent		
	Post Pliocene		
	Newer Pliocene		
	Older Pliocene		
	Miocene		
	Eocene		Lower, Middle, and Upper
MESOZOIC OR SECONDARY	Cretaceous		Chalk
			Upper Greensand
			Gault
			Lower Greensand
	Wealden		Wealden
			Purbeck Beds
			Portland Oolite
	Oolite	Upper	Kimmeridge Clay
		Middle	Coral Rag
			Oxford Clay
		Lower	Cornbrash
			Forest Marble
			Bath or Great Oolite
	Lias		Stonesfield Slate
			Inferior Oolite
			Upper Lias
	Trias		Marlstone
			Lower Lias
			Rhaetic Beds
			Keuper (New Red Marl)
			Bunter (New Red Sandstone)
			Dark Red Sandstones and Marls
			Magnesian Limestones and Marls
			Conglomerates, Breccias, and Red Marls
PALÆOZOIC OR PRIMARY	Permian	Upper	Upper Coal Measures
		Middle	Middle Coal Measures
		Lower	Lower Coal Measures
	Carboniferous Series	Coal Formation	Millstone Grit
		Carboniferous or Mountain Limestone	Limestone and Shales
			Carboniferous Limestone
			Calcareous Sandstone
	Devonian (Old Red Sandstone)	Devonian Beds	Upper Devonian
			Middle Devonian
			Lower Devonian
	Silurian, or Upper Silurian		Tllestones
			Upper Ludlow Beds
			Aymestry Limestone
			Lower Ludlow Beds
			Wenlock and Woolhope Limestone
			Denbigh Grits and Wenlock Shale
			Tarannon Shale
			Upper Llandovery
			Lower Llandovery
			Bala and Caradoc Beds
			Llandello Beds
			Arenig Beds
Eozoic	Cambrian		Tremadoc Slates
			Lingula Flags
			Harlech and Llanberis Slates and Grits
			Longmynd Rocks
	Laurentian		Fundamental Gneiss of the North
			West of Scotland and Laurentian rocks of Canada

these slate-bearing groups may be described as beds of pebbles, sand, mud, and clay, each constituent prevailing in its turn. The beds were deposited in ages very far back, at the bottom of the sea, and in process of time they have been hardened into stone, and lifted up so as to form dry land. Between these beds, which we call sedimentary, there lie bands of harder matter, that vary very much in thickness. Some of these hard beds lead us to the inference that they have been ejected through cracks and openings in the strata below, as so much molten matter from fiery depths within the earth. These ancient cracks are now discernible in the shape of long dykes of greenstone and similar substances that fill up the original fissures; in bosses of the same materials, where the openings were limited and of irregular shape, and also in beds where the ejected materials were plentiful enough to flow far and wide over the strata previously deposited. These hard rocks have, as we shall see, had a good deal to do in the process by which the slate rocks have been brought into their present condition. It is the finer muddy portions of the sedimentary strata which, by a succession of chemical and mechanical processes, have become altered into slate. That these beds were originally deposited as so much mud in the sea we know, because, not to mention other reasons, they contain abundantly the remains of former sea-life, which lie along the planes of the bedding, and which even in slates, altered and cleaved, may be discerned in the

bands and ridges by which they are crossed. It is not my purpose to describe these organic remains or fossils of the slate beds, but I may say generally that they belong to the lowly forms of sea-life. Zoophytes—corals and seaweeds; Mollusca—shell-fish; and Crustacea—crab-fish, shrimps, and lobsters; no traces of fishes having a backbone being found until we reach the beds above the Wenlock group. Those of my readers who would like to become acquainted with the fossils of these old strata may study Ramsay's 'Geology of North Wales,' Sedgwick and M'Coy's 'Palæozoic Rocks and Fossils,' and the 'Synopsis of Palæozoic Fossils,' in the Cambridge Museum. Taking the presence of these fossils in the strata we have to consider, as a proof that such strata were quietly deposited in an horizontal position, or nearly so, in ancient seas, we may from this point proceed to consider the inquiries—What were these old mud beds made of? How did they derive their colour? What were the peculiarities of their depositions, as these affect the slates they now yield? and what has been the process by which these ancient mud beds have been hardened into slate, and by which it has become possible to split them into thin plates in a direction quite different from that of their original bedding?

CHAPTER II.

MINERAL COMPOSITION OF SLATE ROCKS, ETC.

FROM what I have already said, it will be inferred that slate occurs in beds and not in veins, as is commonly supposed. Fig. 1 shows the difference between a vein

FIG. 1.



A A Beds. B Vein.

and a bed, and slate beds succeed each other as the beds do in the diagram. When the word 'slate-vein' is used in this book, in accordance with popular cus-

tom it means a bed: perhaps a stricter use of the term 'vein' would be to use it only with reference to those portions of a slate bed in which the cleavage is most perfect.

There is a great variety in the materials of which a slate bed is composed. When flakes of mica enter largely into its composition it is called mica slate; when talc is present it is known as talcose slate; slate in which hornblende prevails is hornblende slate. These varieties, though used for various purposes, have not

the commercial importance of clay slate, from which common variety of the material all the roofing slates of commerce are derived. The following analyses of five different kinds of slate will explain its ordinary composition. Its specific gravity is about twice that of water. For practical purposes it may be taken that one cubic foot of slate weighs 180 lbs.

The density of the material and its power of resisting pressure is very great. On an average it takes 20,000 lbs. weight to crush one cubic inch of slate. Its tenacity, and hence the power which thin plates of it have of sustaining great weights, is also very great; the pre-eminence in this respect being accorded to the ordinary slates of North Wales.

1. *Analysis of greyish-black slate from Bondorf,
given by Dr. Bischoff:—*

Silica	.	.	.	.	.	.	62.59
Alumina	.	.	.	.	.	.	16.88
Protoxide of iron	.	.	.	.	.	.	8.42
Lime	.	.	.	.	.	.	0.24
Magnesia	.	.	.	.	.	.	2.26
Potash	.	.	.	.	.	.	3.31
Oxide of copper	.	.	.	.	.	.	0.13
Carbonate of lime	.	.	.	.	.	.	1.22
Water	.	.	.	.	.	.	4.03
Carbon and loss	.	.	.	.	.	.	0.92

100.00

Dr. Bischoff found that there were but slight differences between the results of thirty-six analyses made by him.

2. *Analysis of ordinary Welsh roofing slate (blue), given by Professor Hull*¹.—

Silica	60.50
Alumina	19.70
Iron (protoxide)	7.83
Lime	1.12
Magnesia	2.20
Potash	3.18
Soda	2.20
Water	3.30
	<hr/>
	100.03

3. *Analysis of dark blue slate from Llangynog, North Wales, by Mr. D. H. Richards, Analytical Chemist of Oswestry. Analysis of slate dried at 100 C.*—

Loss on ignition	3.720
Silica	60.150
Protoxide of iron	5.837
Sesquioxide of iron	1.815
Alumina	24.200
Not determined—Alkalies, &c.	4.278
	<hr/>
	100.000

4. *Analysis of the material of the green bands in the bluish-purple slates of Llanberis, made at the Royal School of Mines for Mr. George Man, F.G.S., of Broseley*².—

Silica	66.45
Titanic acid	0.63
Alumina	13.38
Protoxide of iron	1.71
Peroxide of iron	1.41
Protos sesquioxide of manganese	0.91
Lime	2.86
Magnesia	6.28
Potash	0.05
Soda	0.90
Carbonic acid	1.30
Combined water	3.90
Hygroscopic water	0.13
	<hr/>
	99.91

¹ *Building-stones of Great Britain.*

² *Geological Magazine*, 1868, p. 123.

In examining the same material under a microscope, the late Mr. David Forbes found a small quantity of a greenish mineral, probably chlorite.

5. *Analysis of the purple slates of Nantlle, given in Kirwan's 'Mineralogy,' vol. I., p. 236 :—*

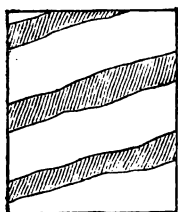
Silica	48
Argillaceous matter	26
Magnesia	8
Lime	4
Iron	14

100

These analyses will be sufficient to show that the bulk of a slate deposit is made up chiefly of silica and alumina, and was therefore at one time ordinary clay. The colour of the deposit at any given place depends upon the quantity and nature of the mineral matter which we see in smaller quantities is mixed up with it. The ordinary colour of roofing slates is blue of different shades. This colour is derived from the presence of protoxide of iron, or iron and oxygen mixed in the proportion of two parts of the former to two of the latter. The red and purple varieties take their colour, like the marls of the Permian strata, from iron in the form of peroxide—two parts of iron combined with three of oxygen. Into slates of a green colour, which is the least common variety, iron less largely enters, and in combination with magnesia, gives them their greenish hue. In soft black slates there is a good deal of carbonaceous matter, and sulphide of iron, in a decomposed state, finely disseminated throughout the mass.

Frequently slates have a ribband-like appearance, bands of a different coloured material crossing the slate, as in fig. 2.

In this case we see how, at successive times, the deposit has been tinged with different coloured pigments. The same result would be attained if at a coal-pit we were to take first, a lump of the reddish-yellow boulder-clay and flatten it out upon a table, then lay a lump of blue upon it, and upon this a lump of red, and cover this again with a lump of pale fire-clay, then press them all closely together, when, if we were to cut the whole series through, there would be coloured bands of the various clays. Occasionally, and especially among the Cambrian slates of Carnarvonshire, we find slates blue, green, and purple, in which there



Striped or Banded Slate.

are oval, round, and irregular patches of white or pale yellow (fig. 3). In these we have little lumps of the original material, from which all colouring matter is absent, just as in the purple clay beds of the Permian strata we now find small concretions of perfectly white clay, into which the coloured matter has not penetrated.



Spotted Slate.

When the materials of which these ancient deposits were formed were washed from the older lands, whence

they were derived, and carried down to the sea by streams and rivers, they would be subject first of all to a sorting process. The heavy coarse materials would be deposited first near to the shore; the finer matter would be carried further out to sea, and spreading itself over a large area, would be quietly precipitated to the bottom in deeper water. The lightest portions of all would be held longest in solution, and would reach the furthest from the shore line. The even deposition of the whole of these materials would be affected by oceanic and tidal currents, as well as by storms then, as now, more or less periodical. We might therefore naturally expect to find, even in the finest deposit, layers of coarser material—the result of such storms. Storms sweeping over the land and flooding the rivers would also affect the deposit. The colour would be influenced by the presence and decomposition of any mineral ores over which such waters flowed. All this is true of similar deposits through all time. I may refer again to the marls of the Permian age. In sinking coal-pits through such marls we find all the variations of colour referred to. Thin beds of green, grey, blue, and purple marls. Massive beds of each colour, and mottled beds, answering to the spotted slates, together with all the variations in the size of the material. We see the same thing in the muddy layers at the bottom of a pool or lake which has been drained dry; and we have only to imagine such deposits consolidated, compressed, and cleaved, to make them into all the varieties of slates I have described.

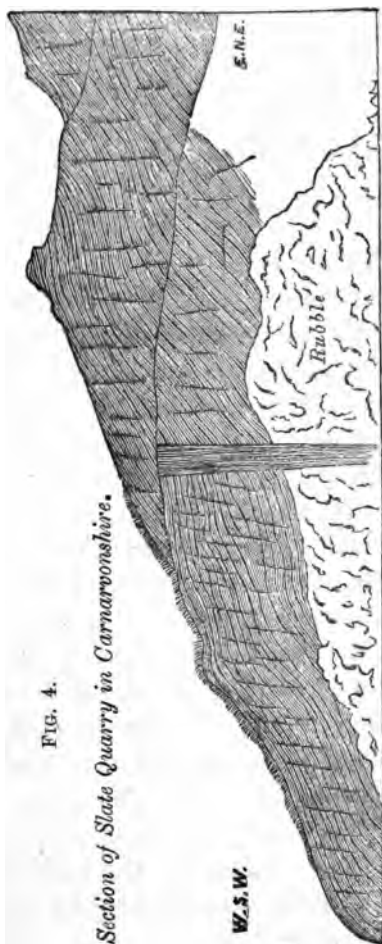
A consideration of these simple laws of deposition will help us to understand that, in a slate-bed that extends over miles of country, we should naturally expect many variations in its colour, its consistency, and its thickness. It may be fine and smooth here where the fine mud has fallen, and rough there where the coarser stuff has been thrown down. It may be speckled with iron pyrites, or stained black with carbon here, where formerly sea vegetation flourished, and be quite free there where the sea bottom was below the line where such forms of life grow. It may be coloured purple in a particular locality, or a particular bed may have taken that colour where and when the water was tinged with peroxide of iron; or blue, as the protoxide prevailed, as for the most part it did; or green, as the protoxide was influenced by magnesia. The presence of soda and potash in all the slate deposits is the record of the saltiness of these ancient seas. It will be seen, therefore, that it is fallacious to suppose that, because a slate rock is proved to be good or bad in a particular quarry, it must maintain the same character throughout its entire course. Each particular portion of the range of a slate bed must answer for itself.

CHAPTER III.

ON SLATY CLEAVAGE.

EVEN where a slate is of one colour, lines sometimes wavy but oftener straight are seen crossing it, and the slate must be a very perfect one on which all traces of these lines have been obliterated. It will be inferred that if these lines and the different coloured layers are the lines of original bedding as they are, the lines along which slates usually split must be something different; and this is so. The direction of these lines of cleavage coincides with the strike of the beds, or the direction which the latter take across the country; and it is, consequently, at right angles to the dip or inclination of the strata. Thus the direction of the cleavage in North Wales corresponds to the NE. and SW. lines on the map, and which show the outcrops of the slate beds along the great slate ranges of the Principality. By a reference to the general section, fig. 12, it will be seen that the dip of the slate beds is now to the NW. and then to the SE., but always at right angles to the direction taken by the lines of cleavage.

Cleavage occurs at almost all angles of inclination from the planes of bedding. Fig. 4 is an actual representation of a quarry in Carnarvonshire.



The undulating lines are the lines of bedding; the nearly vertical lines are those of the cleavage. Owing to the curvings of the former, the lines of cleavage sometimes nearly coincide with them, and cross them at all angles up to ninety degrees.

Lines of cleavage were formerly often mistaken for lines of bedding, and serious mistakes as to the relative position of great rock masses were made as a consequence. Mr. Bakewell, in his 'Introduction to Geology,' published in the year

1815, seems to have first pointed out the distinction, when he says, 'The slaty and tabular structure are, I conceive, the effects of crystallisation, depending on the nature of its constituent parts.' In the year 1835, the late Professor Sedgwick treated the question very philosophically in his 'Chemical Changes produced in the Aggregation of Stratified Rocks during different Periods of their Deposition.'¹

There is some difference of opinion among those who have given attention to the subject, as to the precise manner in which the phenomenon of slaty cleavage has been produced. Professor Sedgwick describes it as a new crystalline arrangement, like the laminae in a piece of spar, producing a regular cleavage more or less inclined to the original beds. He had seen the artificial production of cleavage by passing magnetic currents through soft masses of clay, and he concluded that slaty cleavage had been produced by a similar force. His words are, 'In the Welsh slate rocks we see cleavage planes pass through contorted strata of hard slate, obviously of sedimentary origin. . . . Crystalline forces have rearranged whole mountain masses, producing a beautiful crystalline cleavage, passing alike through all the strata. . . . They—the cleavage lines—appear to be only resolvable on the supposition that crystalline or polar forces acted on the whole mass, and with adequate power.'²

¹ *Trans. Geol. Society*, N.S. vol. iii.

² *Geology of the Lake District*, p. 196.

So Sir H. De la Beche, writing in 1839, says, 'When we . . . consider the mineral modifications which the sedimentary beds have generally undergone since they were deposited, we are led to suspect not only that the lamination planes, commonly termed cleavage, are, as has been considered probable by some authors, due to *polar force*, but also that the great divisional planes have been equally caused by them.'¹ It is also pointed out by writers who have adopted this view, that the direction of the cleavage (see lines on map) being uniformly NNE. not only in Wales, but also elsewhere, coincides with the course formerly taken by the magnetic currents which are ever passing northward through the earth. On the other hand, we find the late Professor Phillips assuming cleavage to be due to mechanical forces that compressed the sediment at right angles to the direction of the cleavage. Mr. Sorby, who studied the subject microscopically, and otherwise very minutely, was also led to the conclusion that cleavage is the result of pressure, by which the sediment has been compressed to about one-half its original bulk, and the particles pressed with their flattest sides towards each other. The reader may see this arrangement himself, if he will grind a piece of ordinary slate very thin, so as to admit light through it, and place it under a good microscope. Mr. Poulett Scrope took the same view; so also does Professor Tyndall, who illustrates the process in the course of his

¹ *Geological Report of Cornwall and Devon.*

lectures by an experiment. He takes a piece of well-kneaded fine white wax, which of course is one mass, without any divisional lines in it. This is pressed and worked together between two pieces of wet glass, when the wax becomes rearranged, and is easily separable into plates with flaky sides, just like a piece of newly-split slate rock. The same process is performed daily by housewives in the rolling of pastry between the rolling-pin and the board. Professor Ramsay, who of all men has had the most abundant opportunities of studying the structure of the Welsh slate rocks, follows on the same side. The bulk of opinion therefore, and, as I think, the weight of evidence, seems to be in favour of the *mechanical* theory of the origin of slaty cleavage. It is nevertheless true that the same result has in experiments been obtained by the influence of magnetic currents, so that we may readily conclude that the total result was facilitated by the previous long-continued action of chemical and magnetic forces. When we turn to actual facts, and see what has really taken place, we find in the structure of North Wales evidence that the two sets of forces have been concurrent in the direction of their agency.

Supposing the magnetic currents which formerly moved towards the east of north had a tendency to mould the sedimentary strata so that they would split easily in that direction, it will also be seen by a reference to the map and to the general section fig. 12, that the great crumpling and rolling the strata have under-

gone, by means of forces acting on the WNW. and ESE. would produce the result of slaty cleavage at right angles to these forces—acting as rolling-pin and board—making the strata flaky and cleavable in the same direction—NNE.—of the magnetic currents.

How mighty those forces were and how great the crumpling the strata have undergone, either by sudden or slowly operating causes, will be understood by the great undulations of the strata, as shown in the general section, in which the minor contortions are of necessity omitted.

FIG. 5.



The effect of slaty cleavage is as distinct and persistent as the causes producing it were powerful. Thus we see it affecting all substances within its reach. Even compact limestones are occasionally affected by it to some extent: and at page 145 of his 'Memoir on the Geology of North Wales,' Professor Ramsay gives a notable instance of the way in which the pebbles of a Cambrian conglomerate (fig. 5), near Llanberis, are all flattened and elongated by it, and rearranged with their flat sides towards each other.

The simple story then, briefly told, is this. There was first of all an immense quantity of mud washed by rains of the old lands and carried by rivers to the seas.

This mud was made up, for the most part, of silica and felspar, with smaller amounts of lime, magnesia, iron, potash, copper, and carbon. When brought to the sea the mud was deposited in layers or beds, in which the remains of creatures belonging to the sea became imbedded. The mud, in course of time, got covered with other materials. The whole mass slowly hardened and consolidated by pressure as well as by heat. Lifted up out of the water, it cracked and split in various directions in the process of drying. Influenced by that law of crystallisation by which all minerals assume certain definite shapes, silica and felspar forming the bulk of the deposit, the mass split up, for the most part, into rough rhomboidal masses. This crystallisation and splitting was aided, during long ages, by magnetic currents, which passed through the mass to the NNE., and which gave a tendency in the particles to arrange themselves in that direction. Then there came great disturbing forces, by which the beds were bent and twisted in all directions. The great pressure attendant on these lay, as we have seen, between the WNW. and ESE. Between these two points the particles of the mass became flattened and compressed into about half their original bulk, and thus was imparted to the unbroken masses of rock that lay between the great cracks and divisional planes that tendency to peel off from each other which we now know by the name of slaty cleavage.

CHAPTER IV.

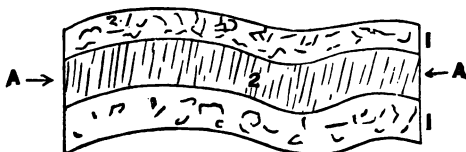
ON CAUSES AFFECTING SLATY CLEAVAGE, ETC.

Perfect cleavage.—Having noticed the means by which the phenomenon of slaty cleavage has been produced, let us next take into consideration several circumstances by which the condition of that cleavage would be affected. As a matter of fact we find that the cleavage is most perfect, straight, thin, and uniform where the materials are fine and of uniform nature and consistency. When this was the case there was nothing to hinder the uniformity of the pressure over the entire mass.

Posts.—Between such beds, however, we often find one or more of a different texture, fine perhaps, but hard and compact, the materials so closely cemented together that the bed is but little affected by cleavage. This is known in quarrying as a post. Such hard beds have, however, had their uses, and their occurrence in a slate bed of considerable thickness is not altogether to be deplored. It seems to have been essential to the production of good cleavage that, as shown in fig. 6, there should not only be pressure laterally between

the points A A to produce cleavage in the slate bed 2, but also that there should be at no great distance from each other hard beds 1 1 to keep the softer slate deposit

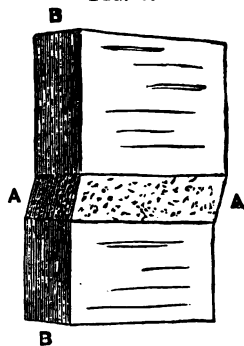
FIG. 6.



from escaping from the force of that pressure. The quarrymen seem to be aware of this, hence the saying, 'without posts no slate.' There are posts of another kind. Sometimes heat from the interior of the earth has found its way up a crack and baked the surrounding slate rock, sometimes to the extent of converting it into steatite or porcellanite, and often so destroying the cleavage as to render slate-making impossible. Sometimes a mass of shattered rock is called a post, but this is a misnomer.

Bends.—It will be readily inferred that where there are changes in the texture, size, and quality of the materials of a slate deposit, there will be consequent alterations in the character of the cleavage. A layer of coarse matter has bent the line of cleavage, as a ray of light is bent when it enters the denser

FIG. 7.

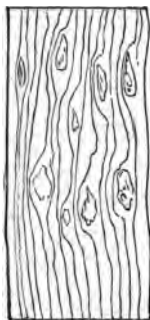


material of water. Fig. 7 is an example of this, and represents a slate block, across which at A A there is a band of coarser material. The result of the occurrence of this band is, that as the block is split from B to B, each slate is bent at A A, and is either worthless, or fit only for third or second quality.

Cramps.—Again if the band A A be of a more compact nature than the rest of the mass, say having a larger admixture of lime, felspar, or other cementing matter, the result will be what is known as a ‘cramp,’ and the slates will have a tendency to break off on either side of it.

Crychs or Curls.—Sometimes the band A A occurs in the form of a roll or curl, when the practical result

FIG. 8.



is rather worse than in either of the former cases. When a portion of a slate bed is very curly the working of it may be rendered unprofitable. In accounting for these rolls, it is easy for us to imagine how in a sea deposit there would here and there be ripple, wave, and current lines, into which matter would be floated different from the rest of the deposit, just as we now see similar indentations in a muddy beach filled with blown sand or softer matter ready to be covered by the next tide. Of a similar nature, but producing bends and contortions on a larger scale, are the large masses of concretionary

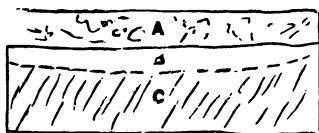
matter which are sometimes found in a slate bed. By their greater hardness they have bent the lines of cleavage into a series of rolls or curves. Fig. 8 is an illustration of this.

Hardened strata.—When a slate bed is overlaid by a deposit of felspathic, porphyritic, or ashy matter, which seems to have flown over it in a molten state, the upper surface of the

bed, especially in those portions where the heat has been most intense, is metamorphosed, altered into a hard and un-

workable condition for slates, as at B; in fig. 9, A is the overlying hard rock, B is the changed portion of C, the slate bed. We shall have to notice several examples of this as we proceed.

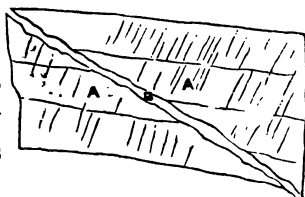
FIG. 9.



Dykes.—The same thing is often true of slate rock in the vicinity of dykes, of greenstone, or other igneous or eruptive rocks, such as may be seen in most quarries.

Fig. 10 shows such a dyke B, traversing the slate beds A A, and in all probability the rock contiguous to its course will be rendered unworkable.

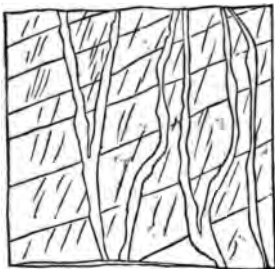
FIG. 10.



Sparry veins.—In most slate quarries may be seen a cluster of white veins, which, springing from the

bottom of the quarry, often ramify, before they reach the top, into a considerable network of veins, fig. 11.

FIG. 11.



These veins are usually filled with white quartz, and are known as sparry veins. They cut the slate rock in their vicinity into fragments, and besides this the neighbouring rock is often hardened, and the cleavage destroyed.

This hardening does not seem to result so much from the presence of the quartz or other mineral matter in the veins, as from heat evolved through these cracks prior to the time when they became filled by infiltration or otherwise with extraneous matter.

Wavy cleavage.—Since the period when cleavage was produced, the strata seem to have been subjected to many disturbing causes, from some of which they have been bent into rolls and curves, and thus the cleavage lines which originally were straight are also bent, and the rock rendered comparatively worthless for commercial purposes.

Joints.—Besides the original cracks and divisional lines resulting from drying and crystallisation, the strata, in the neighbourhood of great faults especially, are often much shattered, and broken up so small as to render it impossible to obtain slates of sufficient size.

Double cleavage.—The original cleavage of the

older rocks of North Wales, which, as we have seen, runs SSW. to NNE. has at some subsequent period been followed by causes which, operating in other directions, have in certain districts produced a cleavage that crosses the original one. The effect of this where the force has been most intense has been to cut the rock up into slate pencil, and in localities more remote from the centre of the force to cause the slates to split down the middle. It follows from the foregoing considerations that in every slate quarry there is a large amount of unprofitable rock. We have, however, to add top-rock, which, exposed for ages to the action of the sea, rain, frost, and atmosphere, is broken up and otherwise altered for the worse, and has to be removed to the depth of from six to twenty yards before the rock is found in its normal state. A large amount of waste is also inevitable in the working of a quarry. The proportion of finished slates to the entire mass of rock varies: one ton of slates out of twelve tons of rock is a good proportion, one ton out of sixteen or twenty is of frequent occurrence, and I have an example before me of a good paying quarry, where one hundred tons of rock have to be removed for every three and a half tons of slates made, or one in thirty-three and a third tons.

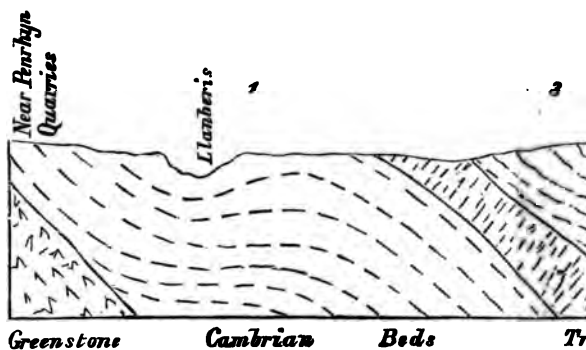
CHAPTER V.

SLATE BEDS OF THE LOWER CAMBRIAN STRATA OF NORTH WALES.

IN proceeding to describe in detail the various groups of slate-yielding rocks in North Wales, I would first explain the relation sustained to each other by the outline map (*frontispiece*), and the diagram section, fig. 12. The lines on the map represent the leading slate ranges of North Wales. Each line is numbered, and a corresponding number is placed on the general section at or about the point where the line crosses it, or would cross it if it were prolonged far enough. All faults and minor details are purposely omitted from this section in order that the attention of the reader may not be diverted from the main purposes intended to be served by it, and which are, first, to show the general geological structure of North Wales, and, secondly, to give the main divisions of the successive strata. The details will be given as far as is practicable in sections illustrative of each slate range.

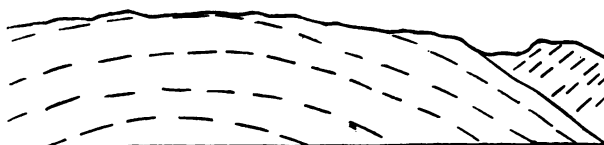
Slate range of line 1.—Beginning at the left hand or western end of the section, I will commence with a

Di



Region N of the Rhobell 1(A)

2



Cambrian Beds
(Merionethshire Anticline)

To face page 26.

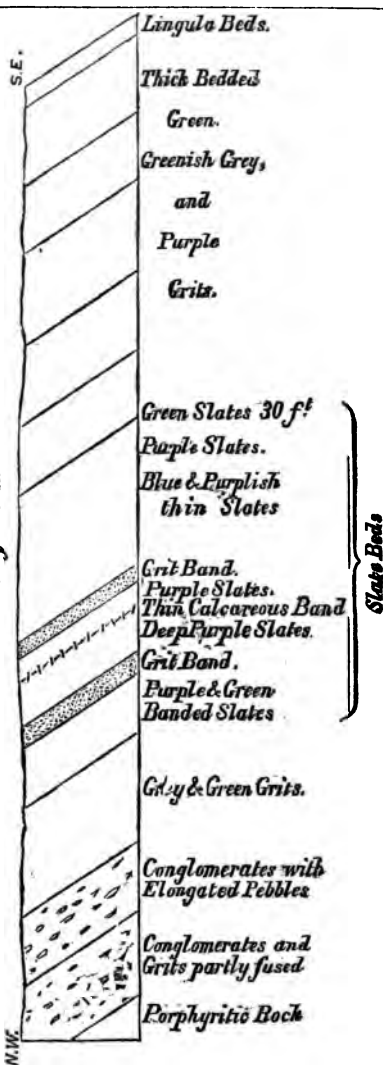
description of the slate beds of the Lower Cambrian rocks of Carnarvonshire. These rocks are the lowest, and therefore the oldest, rocks in North Wales. The name as given to them by the late Professor Sedgwick after the country itself, because of their great development in the principality. In Carnarvonshire their thickness is estimated at about 3,000 feet. It will be observed that they rise to the surface again in the middle of the section in Merionethshire. From this point they again dip underground, but they come to the surface again in Pembrokeshire in the Longmynd hills, where their thickness cannot be much less than 25,000 feet. Fig. 13 is a general section of these strata in Carnarvonshire in the neighbourhood of Llanberis, and a perusal of it will help the reader to understand how the 3,000 feet of strata are made up.

It will be seen that at the base of the section there is a great mass of porphyritic rock, which passes upwards into a conglomerate, in which the outlines of the enclosed pebbles are partly obliterated by heat. This is followed by the conglomerate before referred to, in which the pebbles are elongated and flattened by slaty cleavage. This conglomerate is surmounted by a succession of grey and green grits that form the summit of this lowest division of the group, the combined thickness of which is about 1,000 feet. It is the middle division that contains the great slate deposits. Above the grits just described we reach a series of green and purple banded slates. These are divided by a band of

FIG. 13.

General section of the Cambrian strata in Carnarvonshire.

500 ft. - 1 inch

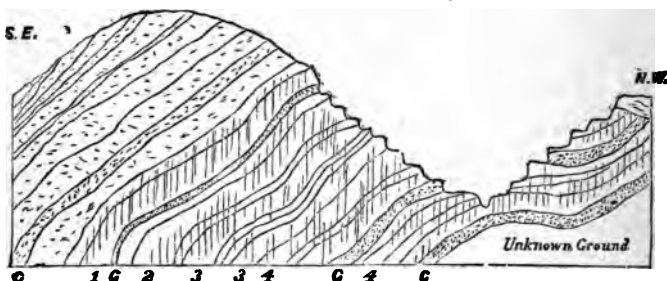


grits from a deposit of deep purple slates. A very thin band of sandy limestone separates this from a series of slate beds of a purplish colour. Another grit band succeeds, and then comes the principal deposit of blue and bluish-purple slates. Purple slates again succeed, and the whole series is capped by a band of green slate that ranges from 20 to 30 feet in thickness.

The entire thickness of this Cambrian slate group is about 900 feet, but the thickness of the whole series and that of individual beds varies in different localities. This slate division is followed by a succession of grey, green, and purplish grits of an aggregate thickness of 1,100 feet, and which, where they are not disturbed by faults, dip under the Lingula flags of the Upper Cambrian. It may be remarked of the slates of this group and range generally, that they are hard, and have a sharp metallic ring. The hardness is said to increase towards the southern extremity of the line. The area comprised in this range is about fourteen miles long, extending from a point between Bangor and Aber on the NE. to Llanllyfni on the SW. where the beds are lost under low ground. It is about five miles wide midway along this length, and it narrows in width as either extremity is reached. The quarries are situated for the most part along the edges of the area, the central portion of which is occupied by the underlying porphyry, which is thrown up through the mass of the overlying beds. The two largest quarries of the range, as well as of North Wales, are the Penrhyn, situated

about five miles SE. of Bangor, and the Dinorwig, which are worked close to the village of Llanberis. Apart from their size and commercial importance, these quarries demand special mention because in them the whole series of the slate beds is worked. Fig. 14 is a section across the Penrhyn quarries, which shows the same general order of beds as we have in fig. 13.

FIG. 14.
Section of the Penrhyn Slate Quarries.



G G G G are the dividing grit bands; 1 is the bed of green slates that lies at the summit of the series; 2 are the purple slates; 3 3 the great mass of blue and purplish-blue slates; and 4 4 the purple and red slates that lie at the base of the series. These groups of slate rocks are further divided locally as follows:—

LLANBERIS.

NANTLLE.

Group 1.—Green Slates.

Green vein

Green vein

Group 2.—Purple Slates.

Goch galed, or silky red vein

Silky vein

Glas galed, or hard spotted blue vein

Blue mottled vein

Group 3.—Blue Slates.

Glas Rhiwiog, royal blue vein	Red and blue striped vein
Coch Grychlyd, or curly red vein	Red spotted vein
Hen las, or old blue vein	Purple vein
Goch galed, red hard vein	Purple striped vein
Glynrhonwy vein	Faen goch, or red vein

Of these beds the slates from the green vein command the highest price, but the sale is limited, and the bed is not much worked in the great quarries. It is limited also in thickness; but at Goodman's Quarry, SW. of Llanberis, it attains the exceptional thickness of 120 feet. In the southern part of the area the silky vein gives slates of a beautiful rosy tint, but they are often too soft for marketable purposes. The Glas galed and the Glas Rhiwiog are beds largely worked, the blue slates of the latter being the most in request. At Penrhyn the Glas Rhiwiog is the richest worked. It loses its blue colour as it is worked in depth. The Glas galed is hardly adapted, from its hardness, for best slates. In the southern district even the blue beds have a purplish tinge. The next three are worked in most of the quarries. At the Dinorwig quarries they are very hard, and often difficult to work, but when made into slates and fixed they are exceedingly durable. The Goch galed is less red as it is followed in depth. The Faen goch, or red vein, is not much worked at Penrhyn and Dinorwig, but it becomes a valuable bed further south. At Cilgwynn it is about sixty yards thick, and it seems to increase in thickness downwards. At most of the quarries on the eastern side of the area there is a great

NAMES AND PARTICULARS OF QUARRIES IN LINE I OF MAP AND

Name	Situation	Name of the Proprietor or Company	Date of origin
ALEXANDRA	Moel Tryfaen .	Private Company .	1860
BETTWS GARMON . .	Bettws Garmon .	.....	....
BRAICH	Cilgwyn Moun- tain, Nantlle .	Private Company .	1880
BRYNHAFODYWERN .	Bethesda . . .	Bangor Slate Com- pany (Limited) .	Very old; resus- citated in 1835
BRYN MAWR	Bettws Garmon .	.....	....
CAMBRIAN	Llanberis, SW. .	Cambrian Slate Quarries Company (Limited) . . . .	....
CARNABYON AND BAN- GOR	Nantlle . . . .	.....	....
CREFN DU	Llanberis, SW. .	.....	....
CILGWYN	Nantlle	Hayward & Co. . .	19th century ; resuscitated 1880; present do. 1849
CLODDFARCOED . . .	Do. . . . .	....	1790; recently revived
COOK AND DDOL . .	Llanberis, SW. .	Trew Iegon	No date for old workings; re- cently revived
CORED MADOC	Nantlle . . . .	.....	....
DINORWIG	Llanberis, NE. .	G. W. D. Assheton Smith	1750
DOROTHEA	Nantlle, NE. . .	Williams & Co. . .	1830
FFRON	Do.	Talysarn Slate Com- pany (Limited) .	1830
FFRONHEULOG . . .	Nantlle, S. . . .	Turner & Company (Limited)	Revived 1860 1840
GALLT-Y-FEDW . . .	Nantlle	Williams & Co. . .	Revived 1866 No date for old workings; re- cently revived
GLYNNRHONWY LOWER .	Llanberis, W. .	.....	Do.
GLYNNRHONWY UPPER .	Do. . . . .	.....	Do.
GOODMANS	Do.	Private Company . .	Do.
GWERNOR	Nantlle, SW. . .	.....	....
MOEL TRYFAEN QUARRY	Moel Tryfaen .	.....	....
PANT-DREINIOW . . .	Bethesda	Bangor and Pant- Dreiniog Slate Co. (Limited) . .	1805 Present Com- pany 1872
PENRHYN	Do.	Lord Penrhyn . . .	1800
PENYBRYN	Nantlle . . . . .	.....	1770; present Company 1834
PEN-YR ORSEDD . . .	Do. . . . .	.....	....
SOUTH DOROTHEA . .	Do. . . . .	.....	....
TANYRALLT	Nantlle, S. . . .	.....	1805
TANYBWLCH	Bethesda	Port Bangor Slate Company (Limited)	Revived 1862
TREBLAEN	Bettws Garmon .	.....	....
TYDUYN AGNES AND TY-N-LLWYN	Nantlle, S. . . .	.....	....
TY-MAWR	Do. . . . .	.....	....
Y-FOEL	Moel Tryfaen .	Pearson & Co. . . .	1880; present Company 1860

* I give the figures in this column as they are quoted by the writer of the *Essay* on quantities, especially from the larger quarries, and

THE LOWER CAMBRIAN STRATA, NORTH WALES.

GENERAL SECTION.

Bed or vein of slate worked, with remarks	No. of men said to be em- ployed in 1873	Estimated No. of tons raised in 1872*	Approxim- ate value
Faen Goch or red and red spotted vein .			
Good rock; few joints	140	6,000	£15,000
Green and mottled blue; green slates of excellent quality	20		
Red and purple spotted, joints frequent .	120	5,000	18,000
Purple striped and red; good quality . .	50	1,500	3,500
Blue, purple, and red spotted; red spotted vein 60 yards wide, and thickens downwards	260	6,000	25,000
Blue	4		
Blue and purple	40	1,000	2,500
All the veins	3,000	150,000	300,000
Purple and red veins; few foot joints . .	500	10,000	25,000
Green, blue, striped purple and red . . .	70	1,000	2,500
Blue, and striped blue	80	1,500	3,500
.	12		
Blue, purple, and red	200	8,000	18,000
Do. do.	40	1,000	25,000
Do. do.	20		
Green bed	20	1,000	2,500
Blue purple and red	50	1,500	3,500
All the beds or veins	3,500	250,000	560,000
Purple and blue; a bed of green slates in the midst of the others			
.			
.			
.			
Blue mottled	40	1,000	2,500
.	20		
.			
.	20		
.	20	1,000	2,500

the Mineral Resources of Carnarvonshire. I have a strong conviction however, that the overstated. See tables at the end of Chapter XXII.

absence of joints, so much so as to render the quarrying of the beds somewhat difficult. Slabs of a very large size, up to nine yards in length, may be obtained, and some of the harder beds are more suitable for the manufacture of slabs than slates. In the quarries SW. of Llanberis, on the other hand, joints are of rather too frequent occurrence, the rock being shattered somewhat from its nearness to large faults. Partly on this account the quarries in this portion of the area have scarcely attained the dimensions and success of some of the others. Besides the hard grit bands that divide the slate beds, dykes of felspar, greenstone, and other eruptive rocks, traverse most of the quarries throughout the whole area. These run irregularly through and across the slate beds, as shown in fig. 10.

The foregoing is a list, with particulars as far as obtainable, of the various quarries as they were worked in 1873. It is to be regretted that statistics of slate quarries are not included in the yearly volume of Mineral Statistics compiled by Mr. Robert Hunt, and published by the Geological Survey. As it is, the foregoing is the latest and fullest account I am able to give, and doubtless, at the present time, other quarries could be added which were not in work in 1873.

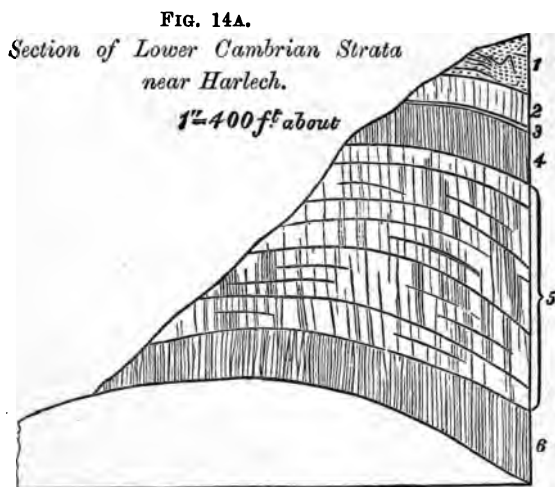
CHAPTER VI.

LOWER CAMBRIAN STRATA OF MERIONETHSHIRE —SLATES OF THE LINGULA FLAGS, AND TRE- MADOC SLATES, UPPER CAMBRIAN, AND OF THE ARENIG GROUP.

BEFORE leaving the slates of the Cambrian strata I must notice the development of the latter in Merionethshire, line 1A of map and general section. These rocks form what is known among geologists as the Merionethshire anticlinal, from the centre of which, as is shown in the diagram section, the various overlying beds dip in opposite directions. Although the Cambrian strata have increased in their underground course from Carnarvonshire to more than double their thickness in that county, it appears that the increase is by the addition of grits and conglomerates to the upper division of the strata. Where the lower beds come to the surface, the slates appear in their true position, and various small attempts have been made to work them in the valleys and on the coast near Harlech. In the centre of the anticlinal, near Rhinogfawr, slate beds are seen rising from underneath the great mass of the grits. For the most part the slates are covered,

and much of the ground lies low. The thickness of these slate beds could, however, be ascertained by boring. Any future quarrying operations in this part of the district will have to be conducted, as shown in fig. 31, by shafts and underground workings, as in ordinary coal mines.

The following section, fig. 14A, affords a good view of the order of the slate beds near Harlech, on the



1. Harlech Grit.

2. Green Slates.

3. Thin Hard Rock.

4. Blue Slates.

5. Bluish Purple Slates.

*Interstratified with hard
Bands of Rocks.*

6. Purple Slates.

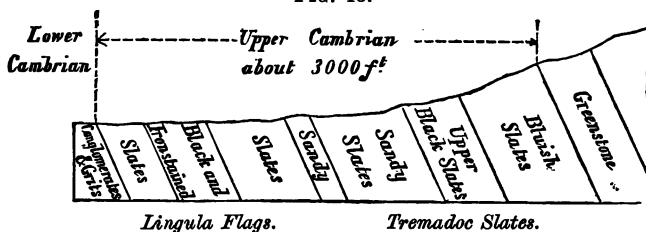
SW. It is interesting also as showing the close resemblance of the order and character of the slate beds at this point to those of Carnarvonshire. Ordinary

open and chambered quarries would be practicable in this part of the range.

Slate Beds of the Lingula Flags and Tremadoc Slates, Upper Cambrian.—These strata are usually classed with the great Silurian system of rocks. They were, however, originally described as Cambrian by the late Professor Sedgwick, the first expositor of these old strata. There is now a strong tendency on the part of geologists to revert to the original classification, and I adopt it in this book as being more true to nature, and as one more congenial to my feelings of regard to the eminent geologist by whom they were first explained. These strata are best developed in the neighbourhood of Tremadoc and Portmadoc. The lower portion of them take their name from the little bivalve shell *Lingula* or *Lingulella*, which they contain abundantly. These are surmounted by the slates and shales which underlie the great mass of rock that overhangs the little town of Tremadoc. The two divisions may, for the practical purposes of this volume, be grouped into one. The series is about 2,000 feet thick in Carnarvonshire, but, like the lower strata, it thickens eastward, so that as it is developed around the Lower Cambrian beds of Carnarvonshire, it reaches a thickness of 5,000 feet. As shown in fig. 15 they consist in the lower part of black slates, which are succeeded by a great thickness of grey sandy slates, which form the principal division of the series. These grey slates are surmounted by a band of black slates.

This is succeeded by a series of fine-grained slates of a bluish colour. Attempts at slate quarrying in this

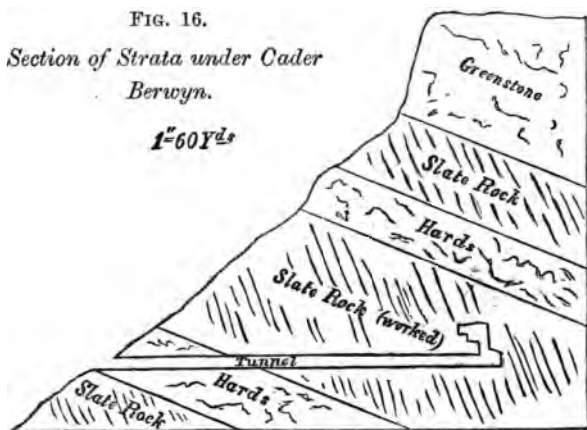
FIG. 15.



group have, with a solitary exception, been unsuccessful. The cause of this failure is twofold. First, nearly the whole series is largely stained with iron; and, secondly, the stratification embraces a variety of materials, and, as a consequence, the cleavage is irregular and uncertain. The exception to these failures is the Arthog Quarry, on the south side of the Barmouth estuary, line 2 of map and section. The slates are not fine or quite free from pyrites, but they are marketable. It is probable that this quarry is worked in the Tremadoc slates, which lie near the top of the group, and consequently are higher in the series than those of the quarries nearer the sea. It is possible that future explorations around the Merionethshire anticlinal may reveal more promising localities, especially in the blue slates near the summit of the group. The quantity of slates sent by rail from these quarries last year was 669 tons. Including those sent by water, we may estimate the entire produce at 1,500 tons.

Slates of the Arenig Strata.—Resting upon the Tremadoc slates we find a thick zone of strata, which were originally described by the late Professor Sedgwick as the ‘Arenig group.’ The name is taken from the Arenig mountains, about twelve miles west of the town of Bala, N. Wales. Subsequently for a time, and while but little understood, they were classed with the Lower Llandeilo beds, described by the late Sir R. I. Murchison. Latterly much attention has been given to them, and, as in the case of the beds last described, there is a strong tendency to revert to the old name. For the reasons before given I use it now. The group in its natural position rests immediately upon the Tremadoc slates, but there is evidently a wide gap in time between the two groups. As far as at present known, only one of the many fossils which are found in the Lingula flags and Tremadoc slates is found as well in the Arenig beds. Lists of the fossils of the two groups may be found in Ramsay’s ‘Geology of North Wales,’ and in the ‘Catalogue of Cambrian and Silurian Fossils,’ published by the University of Cambridge. The strata have usually a dark colour; they are comparatively free in the lower part from eruptive rocks, as well as from interbedded lavas. These, however, do appear towards the summit of the series. The Crown Slate Quarry, near Dolgelly, a little to the east of the centre of line 2 of map, is worked in this series. So also is the Maengwynedd Quarry, near Cader Berwyn, a little to the east of the NE. end of line 3 E of map. Fig. 16

is a section of the strata, as proved at the latter quarry, and it may be taken as a fair representation of the upper portion of the beds.



Pyrites are of common occurrence in the strata about Dolgelly. Under Cader Berwyn, the beds are comparatively free from them. The slates here are of a dark blue colour, smooth, and possess a good cleavage. They are softer than the Carnarvonshire slates, and than most of those worked in Merionethshire, between which and those of the Wenlock beds they seem to hold a middle place. The quantity of slates sent from Dolgelly last year from quarries worked in these beds was 1,506 tons; with local sales the production may be taken at 1,750 tons.

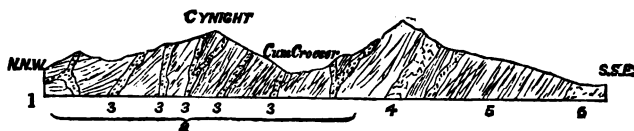
CHAPTER VII.

SLATES OF THE LLANDEILO STRATA.

WE now approach the consideration of a group of slate rocks which in importance are not surpassed by those of the Lower Cambrian strata of Carnarvonshire. By a reference to fig. 17 it will be seen that the group con-

FIG. 17.

Section of the Llandeilo Strata.



sists of a succession of slaty strata which are traversed by three great zones of igneous or volcanic rocks, which are occasionally eruptive, but for the most part interstratified. At the base of the series lies a massive greenstone, which is largely quarried in North Wales for paving setts. This greenstone is a source of perplexity to geologists, since it is often difficult to determine whether it is eruptive, inasmuch as it frequently ignores the laws of stratification, or whether it is stratified, since for the most part it occupies a definite

position in relation to the overlying beds. It generally follows the stratification, and seems over considerable areas to form a regular bed. It has long seemed to me that while here and there there may be ridges and irregular masses that mark the openings through which the outflow of molten matter came from the interior of the earth—this matter overflowed the strata below, just as the succeeding porphyries, felspars, and ashes did, and thus we have the double phenomena of dykes and beds—dykes where the original cracks are filled with the consolidated and crystallised molten matter, and beds where this matter had rolled over older beds, to be in its turn overlaid by newer deposits. Above the greenstone comes a thick series of dark slaty beds, 5, often pyritous. These are succeeded by a thick porphyritic rock, 4, which, with the varying felspathic and porphyritic rock, 1, spreads over a large area of North Wales. Between these two lies the great slate deposit, 2, with occasionally, as we shall see, a slate bed interstratified with the lower hard rock, 4.

These slate rocks are pierced by numerous greenstone, felspar, and other hard bands and dykes, 3 3 3, which run at all angles to the plane of the bedding. The beds cover a considerable portion of North Wales, and comprise the slate ranges along lines 3, 3*a*, 3*b*, 3*c*, 3*d*, and 3*e*, of the map and diagram section. Each district has its own special features, and we must notice each separately.

Passing by the patches of Llandeilo beds that lie

on the western side of the Cambrian rocks of Carnarvonshire, I will begin with the first outcrop of the beds on the eastern side of that area, represented by line 3 of map. This slate range extends from Criccieth on the south-west to a point between Conway and Penmaen-mawr on the north-east. Fig. 18 is a section of the strata in Cwm Trwscol, and it may be taken as illustrative of the arrangement of the beds

FIG. 18.

*Section of Slate Rocks in Cwm Trwscol.**Scale 1" = 80 Yds.*

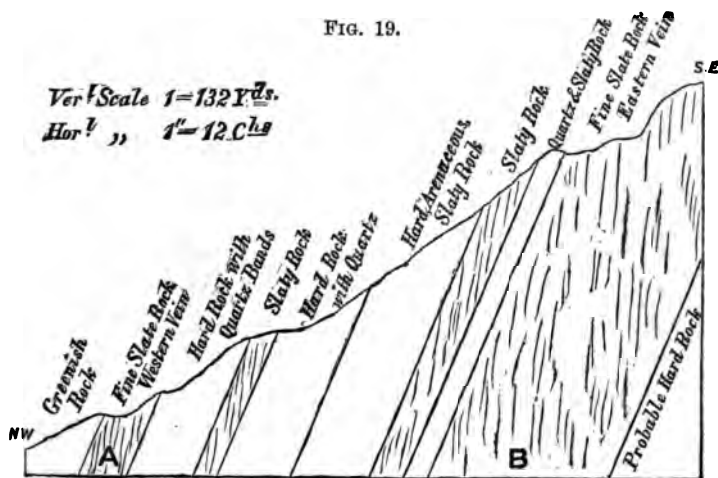
along the range, although there are of course local variations. It will be seen that there are beds of slate of different kinds, and in judging of the character of any quarry along the line, it will be necessary to ascertain in which portion of the strata it has hitherto been worked. At the southern end of the range is Hendre Ddu, or Prince Llewellyn Quarry. In 1873 it employed about twenty men, but at present it probably employs more. Next in a northerly direction is Moelfra Quarry,

which is developing. Higher up the Pennant Valley is the Dolgarth or Pennant Vale Quarry. At the present time this quarry is not in work. The slates are strong, but as far as worked to the present time rough. At the head of the valley a small trial has been made in Cwm Dwyfor. The slates there are of a greyish-blue colour, and the cleavage fair. Up another tributary valley, Cwm Trwscol, is the Prince of Wales Quarry. In 1873 this quarry is said to have employed two hundred men, and to have raised yearly 5,000 tons of slate, of the value of 10,000*l*. The slates here are greyish in colour, but, as seen in the section, there are other kinds to be worked. At present, owing chiefly to a great fall of rock, it is lying idle. Crossing the watershed there is the commencement of quarries at Bwlchddeilor and Dinas Lake. The slates here are light blue in colour, having a thin cleavage and smooth surface. There is a great freedom from pyrites all along the range. Beyond Dinas Lake very little has been done by way of trial, indeed the whole district has until very recently been cut off from railway communication. The district is now approached by the North Wales Narrow Gauge Railway, from Carnarvon, and by the Gorsedda Junction Line from Portmadoc, and it will probably receive more attention than it has hitherto received.

From this line the strata dip easterly under the overlying porphyritic rock, and form a trough, in which to the north and south of the line of the diagram

section, are piled up the beds that form the mountain masses of Snowdon and Moel Hebog. The strata emerge on the eastern side of this trough, and form a slate range along line 3 A. This range extends from the west of Tremadoc on the south-west to Conway on

FIG. 19.



*Section across the outcrop of the Slate Beds at Caergors,
 near Beddgelert.*

the north-east. Fig. 19 is a section of the slate beds of this range, with their associated strata. The order of the beds is pretty uniform along the whole line.

The slate bed A, which immediately underlies the upper hard rock, has not been much proved. Some of the old quarries of the Snowdon Slate Co. seem to have been worked in it, but they appear to have been too

near a cross line of disturbance to be worked successfully. A quarter of a mile south-west of these old quarries a level, twenty-nine yards long, has been driven into it, and shows some good slate rock. The main slate beds are those marked B. They consist of a series of bluish-grey slate beds, with a fair split, a moderately smooth surface, and, as far as at present worked, quite free from pyrites. The most north-easterly quarry on the range is the South Snowdon, which has now reached a promising stage of development, but it still lacks railway accommodation. Its waggon, with a fine team of horses, traverses the road between the quarry and Portmadoc, a distance of eleven miles daily. Next, to the south-west, is the Snowdon Slate Quarry, on Bwlch Cwmllan. It has a profitable production of about seventy tons of slate a month, but it has machinery and capabilities for a much larger production. Some of the best blue slates in North Wales are made from the present quarries. Following the line south-west there is the Caergors slate property, just leased, and on which there is a small trial quarry. The next property, Gwernlasdeg, is in much the same position. Near the village of Beddgelert there are several slate properties in the very early stages of development. The most south-westerly of these is Cwm Cydd, where there is a good body of accessible slate rock. This brings us to the large quarry of Gorsedda, which has been opened out on a very extensive scale, and possesses a tramway to Port-

madoc. This quarry has not been worked for some years, but efforts, which it is hoped will be successful, are now being made to resume operations. Beyond this quarry, to the south-west, there are not any quarries or trials that require notice.

Following the line of the diagram section, fig. 12, eastward, we again see the slate beds dipping under the porphyritic rock, and rising again on the eastern side of the Beddgelert or Gwynant valley. There we reach the slate range along line 3 B. This slate range extends from the banks of the river Conway, near Trefrihw on the north-east, to near Tremadoc on the south-west. At the northern end are the old quarries of Llanyrwechwyn, with smaller surrounding ones. The strata at this point are much impregnated with pyrites, and for this and possibly other reasons, the quarries are not now worked. Following the line southwards we reach the country between Bettws-y-Coed and Capel Curig, where new quarries are being opened up. There are no trials of any importance between this point and the head of Llyn Dinas above Beddgelert; here at the Castell a trial level has been taken about 240 feet into the slate bed, with good results. The slates are of a dark blue colour, have a fine split, and very free from pyrites. Many slates have also been made from a small open quarry. A quarry of some importance has also been opened on the eastern side of the range at Gerynt. From this point southwards the country is affected by the cross cleavage, to which I have already

referred, and by which the slates are broken up lengthwise into ribbons and pencils. Several quarries have had to be abandoned in this district after the promoters had struggled unsuccessfully against the effects of this later and transverse cleavage.

CHAPTER VIII.

SLATE BEDS OF THE LLANDEILO STRATA— continued.

ANOTHER curve in the strata brings us to the peaks of the hills Cynicht and Moelwyn, and to the great slate-producing district of Festiniog, on line 3 c.

This slate range contains numerous quarries. It has special features, and altogether it deserves a full and extended notice. The district comprised in this slate range extends from near Bettws-y-Coed on the north-east, to near Llanfrothren on the south-west, a length of about twelve miles. It has an average width of four miles. In the northern part are the quarries of Dolwyddelen and Penmachno—some of them old quarries, but none of them worked extensively, owing to the distance hitherto from railway communication. In the centre are the numerous productive quarries that are ranged about Duffwys. South-west are those of Moelwyn, Croesor, and Cynicht. Further south we again get into the region of cross cleavage, and productive slate quarries cease. Fig. 17 is a general section through the district, which I have adapted from the

published section of the Geological Survey. Beginning at the top of the section we have first the porphyritic rock, 1, that overlies the slates; 2 are an easterly continuation of the slaty beds already described in ranges 3 A and 3 B of the general section; 3 3 3 are bands and dykes of massive greenstones and rocks of a similar origin, which here protrude through, and irregularly divide the beds; 4 is the lower porphyritic rock that lies at the base of the great slate zone; 5 is the zone of dark slaty beds, and 6 is syenite, which here takes the place of the greenstone that lies, as I have said, at the base of the whole series. The greater part of the quarries of the range are worked in the portion of the slate beds that immediately overlies the lower porphyries, and they are consequently lower down in the series than those described in the slate ranges of the group already described, and this is a fact which should be well considered in any future quarry operations in those ranges.

The following sections will fully explain the structure of this portion of the slate beds. The distance between Rhiwbach on the north-east, fig. 20, and Rhiwbryfdir on the south-west, fig. 22, is about five miles. Duffwys section, fig. 21, lies between the two. A comparison of the three sections shows a continuation of the same beds, and a similarity of structure over the whole distance.

Fig. 22 shows the strata in greatest detail. Figs. 20 and 21 show the variations in portions of the strata

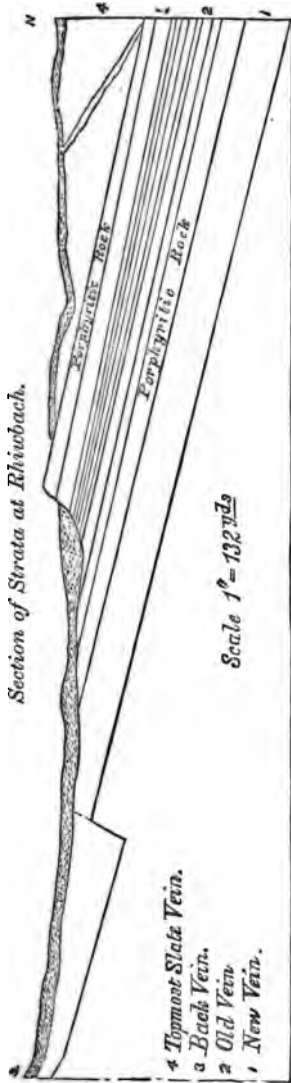


FIG. 21.
Section near Duffry's.

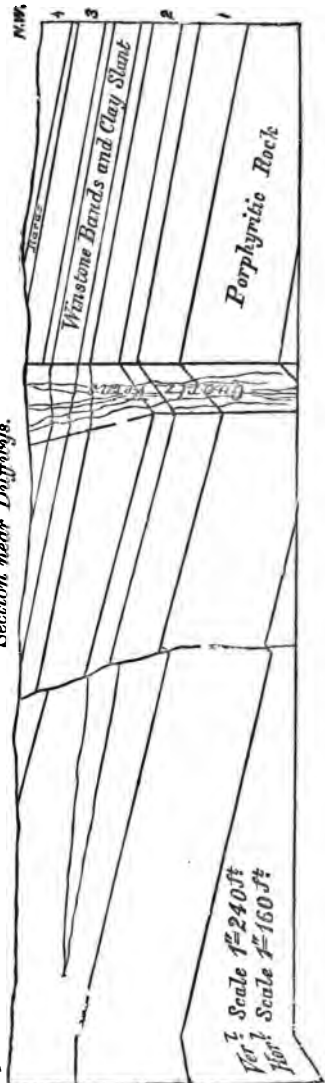
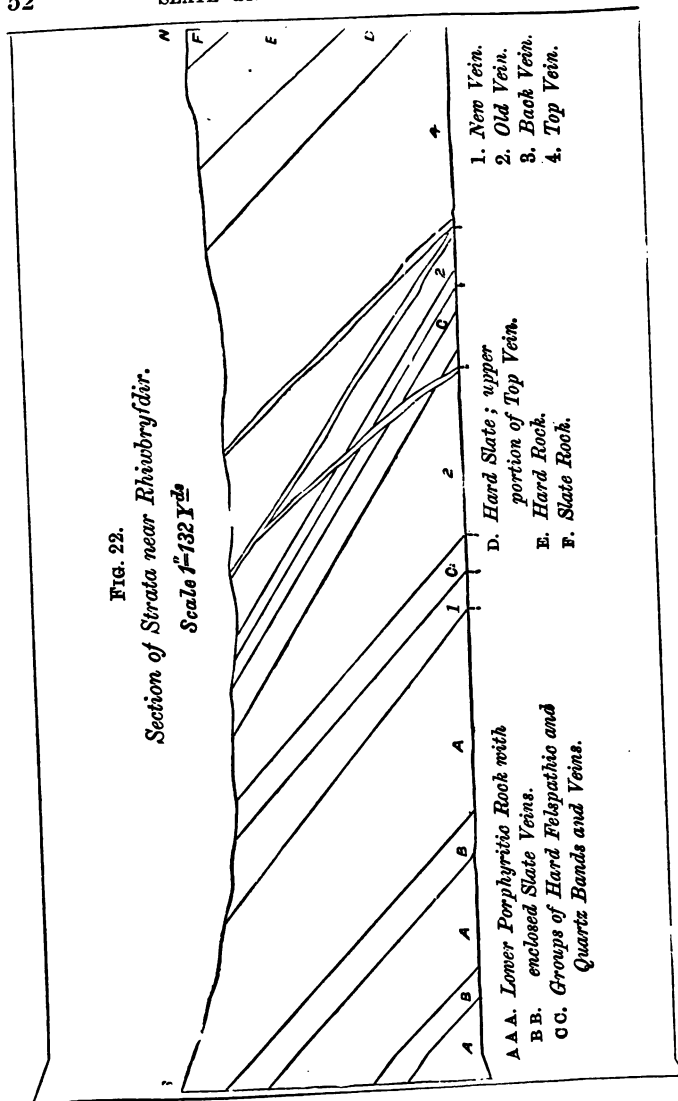


FIG. 22.
Section of Strata near Rhwbyrdir.
Scale 1"=132 Yds



northwards. At the base of the section, fig. 22, we have the great mass of porphyritic rock which lies at the base of the slate series. This, here, contains two slate beds, B B, which are sometimes merged into one. Overlying this rock is the slate bed 1, which is locally known as the 'New Vein'; it ranges from thirty to forty yards in thickness. About twenty-five yards of thin hard rocks, with interbedded slates, which in fig. 21 are united into one hard bed, separate the 'New Vein' from the 'Old Vein' 2. This is the principal vein of the district. In this section it is at least forty yards thick. Another series of hard and slates, which in fig. 21 are also amalgamated into one bed, but which in fig. 20 again resume their divided character, leads us up to the slate bed 3, locally known as the 'Back Vein.' Another group of felstones, greenstones, and quartz veins follow, and we then reach a slate deposit of great thickness, which we will call the 'Top Vein.' This series probably corresponds with the lower portion of the slate beds worked in the slate ranges to the west, which have already been described.

I will now describe each of the slate beds separately. The lower beds, B B, have not hitherto been much proved in the district. They are said to be worked at the quarries of Glany-pwll, Moelwyn, and Wrysgan, where they resemble the bed to be described next, except that they are of a lighter blue colour.

The New Vein is a bed of good slate, of a dark blue colour, and with a good even split. It is not,

however, equal in quality to the Old Vein. It has its 'crychs' and sparry veins and nests of pyrites here and there. In places too it is hardened by contact with the overlying rock, so that its cleavage is destroyed down for a considerable depth. To the north at Rhiwbach it is an excellent bed, 40 yards thick, and its slates will bear comparison with those of the Old Vein, next to be described. Taking the New Vein altogether, it may be said that a large proportion of the slates raised in the district are derived from it.

The Old Vein has been worked for a much longer period, and it is still the favourite vein of the district, the thinnest and most flexible slates of the district being yielded by it. Besides the usual local variations produced by heat, disturbances, and the like causes, its different parts have characteristics of their own, which are well defined and easily recognised by the workmen. The following diagram, fig. 23, with its references, will explain the local names, the relative position and thicknesses of these different portions of the bed.

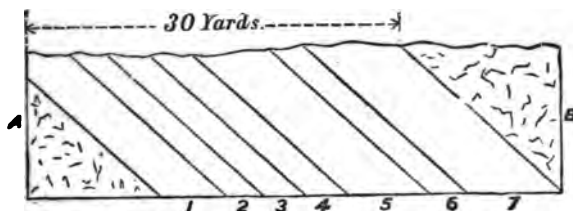
The 'Clay Slant' consists of two thin layers of clay, about half an inch thick, with a bed of slate, 9 inches thick, lying between them. It lies immediately under a hard rock, the lower portion of which consists sometimes of indurated slate. The Clay Slant is very constant, and it is to the miners a sure indication of the Old Vein lying below.

The bed varies considerably in thickness. It is about 40 yards thick in some of the quarries about

Rhiwbryfdir, represented by fig. 22. In the quarries near Duffwys, fig. 21, its thickness is reduced to about 25 yards; and further to the NE., as shown in the

FIG. 23.

Section of the Old Slate Vein. Festiniog District.



A B. Hard Rocks.

1. *Y Crystin—The Crust.*

2. *Y Wythern Ddu—The Back Vein.*

3. *Y Wythern Fawr—The Great Vein.*

4. *Y Wythern Wen—The White Vein.*

5. *Y Pump Wythern—The Fire (Stripes) Vein.*

6. *Y Crych Ddu—The Black Curl.*

7. *Under the Clay Slant.*

Rhiwbach section, fig. 20, it has become attenuated to 15 yards, so that it is too thin to work.

In Fig. 22 the Old and New Veins are seen to coalesce, the intervening hards having thinned out, and the two beds make a continuous body of slate.

The Back Vein is of the same colour as the two last—dark blue. It is of variable quality, and often contains soft and coarse slates. In some of the quarries, that of the Welsh Slate Company, and Maenoffern, for example, it appears in good condition, and forms a valuable bed of slate. It is sometimes called the

‘Barred’ vein, because it is crossed by thin bars of hard or sandy matter. The presence of these ‘bars’ usually necessitates the blocks being split into slates in one given direction.

The ‘Top, or Northern, or Flag Vein,’ as it is variously described, has been largely worked in the old quarry at Rhiwbach, and it is also worked at several others in that direction, where it has been proved, by boring, to reach a thickness of about 230 yards. The upper part of the bed is generally hardened where it is seen in contact with the overlying hard rock. Hence its split is destroyed, and it is best adapted for the manufacture of slabs. Otherwise the upper portion is usually soft, and where it is worked the slates are derived from its lower beds. It is traversed by diagonal and irregular bands of felspar, quartz, and other hard rocks, one of which is shown in its natural position in fig. 20, as well as by thin sandy beds, usually of a paler colour than the bulk of the slate rock. This bed, as well as that of the Back Vein, deserve increasing attention, especially in their continuation under cover to the N. and NE. For assuming, as we safely may, that the Old and New Veins are not continuous deposits, or at least are so only over a limited area, bearing as they do evidence of having been deposited in hollows of the harder rocks, it is plain that *their* exhaustion is only a question of time, and that not remote. It is therefore to the better portions of these upper beds, which are of great thickness, and are con-

tinuous over a larger area, that we are to look for the future supply of slates from this district.

Hitherto it has been, as I have already indicated, in this Top slate rock, and in those which are seen to be above the hard rock with which it is covered, that the quarries on the lines 3, 3 A, 3 B, seem hitherto to have been worked. Where practicable, it would be very desirable for those of the proprietors of those quarries who are able to do so to prove, by tunnelling and otherwise, the beds that underlie those they work. By a reference to the Cwm Trwscol section, fig. 18, it will be seen that a bed of finer slate lies, as has been recently proved, at some distance below the beds already worked.

In the heart of the Festiniog district the beds dip, for the most part, due north. This departure from the usual strike or course, NE., at this point is due partly to a succession of faults, and partly to the fact that here the eastern portion of the strata are bending around and over the northern end of the Merionethshire anticlinal, to meet the strata of the slate range next to be described.

The following is a list of the quarries, as they were worked in 1873, with the total amount of produce, and other particulars which may be of interest :—

*List of the Slate Quarries in the Festiniog
Slate Range.*

(LINE 3 C.)

Name	Situation	Probable date of origin	Method of working
BLAEN-Y-CWM .	Head of Machno Valley	Recent	Open
BOWYDD OR PERCIVALS . . .	Duffwys . . .	1801 Revived by Mr. Percival in 1846	Underground
BWLCH-SLATERS.	Head of Machno Valley	Recent	Open
CROESOR . . .	Cwm Croesor .	...	Underground
CWM ORTHIN . .	Llyn Cwm Orthin	1845 Present Company 1861	Do.
CWT-Y-BUGAIL .	Head of Machno Valley	Recent	Open and underground
CYNIGHT . . .	Cynicht Mountain	1876	
DIPHWYS CASSON	Duffwys . . .	1765; Casson 1800; present Company 1862	Do.
DRUM	Llyn-y-Drum .	1864	Open
FOEL GRON . .	Festiniog, N. .	1850	Do.
GETHIN	Above Dolwyddelen	1870	Underground
GLAN-Y-PWLL . .			
GRAIG DDU . .	Festiniog, N. .	1840	Do.
HOLLANDS . . .	Rhiwbryfdir .	1835	Open and underground
LLECHWEDD OR GREAVES	Do.	1846	Underground
MAENOFFERN . .	Duffwys . . .	1855	Do.
MOELWYN . . .	Moelwyn Mountain	1865	
PARK	Cwm Croesor .	1872	Open
PENLLYN	Dolwyddelen, E.	Recent	Do.
POMPREN	Do. S.	Do.	Do.
PRINCE LLEWELLYN	Do. W.	Do.	
RHIWBACH . . .	Head of Machno Valley	1812	Open and underground
RHIWBRYFDIR OR MATTHEWS	Rhiwbryfdir .	1840	Underground
RHIWFACHNO . .	Penmachno . .	1838	Open
RHOSYDD	Moelwyn Mountain	1850	Underground
RHYSGAN	Festiniog, NW.		
WELSH SLATE CO.	Rhiwbryfdir .	1816	

The production of the whole district for the year ending December 31, 1876, is as follows:—

	Tons.
Shipped from Portmadoc	113,946
Do. sent by rail	26,475
	<hr/>
	140,421
To which may be added about 6,000 tons sent from the Penmachno and Dolwyddelen quarries by way of Bettws-y-Coed. . . .	6,000
	<hr/>
Making a total production for the year 1876 of . .	146,421
The total produce for the whole district for the year 1872 was	129,000
	<hr/>
Showing an increase in four years of	17,421

CHAPTER IX.

SLATE BEDS OF THE LLANDEILO STRATA— continued.

FOLLOWING the line of the diagram section eastward, we cross the Merionethshire anticlinal, and meet the base of the Llandeilo strata, in the mountain of Arenig Fawr, near the northern termination of the slate range along line 3 D. Standing on Arenig Fawr, we have under our feet the porphyritic rock that underlies the slate beds; and in it and in its southern continuation, on the summits of Aran Benllyn and Mawddy, we find interstratified slate beds, which are the equivalents of the beds, B B, of the Rhiwbryfdir section. When, however, further to the east, we look for the overlying porphyry, we cannot find it: both it and most of the slate beds seem to be absent. It has been supposed that there has been a thinning out of these beds in their progress eastward from the Festiniog district to this point. But as further east still, over the eastern side of the Berwyn Mountains (see diagram section), we shall again meet with the whole series, and as further south—as I shall point out—there appears to be an

unconformity between the same strata and the overlying Bala beds, I am led to conclude that at this point there is an overlapping of the Bala beds upon those of the Llandeilo group; that the upper porphyry and a good portion of the slate beds are thus hidden in the country between the Arenigs and the north of the town of Bala, and that, as there is a great similarity between the lower schisty and slaty beds of the Bala group and the upper ones of the Llandeilo, this overlap is not discernible on the spot—the porphyritic rock, which is a marked boundary between the two, being hidden. In the slaty beds lying above the lower porphyry, attempts at slate quarrying have been made in the country lying between the Arenigs and the Arans. An abandoned quarry may be seen near the head of Bala Lake. The strata of this district are a good deal impregnated with iron pyrites. When, however, we pass down the range to Dinas Mawddy, we reach the northern end of a very important slate district that extends from this point until the strata are lost under the marshes by the sea at Towyn. This portion of the slate range may be described as the Corys, or, as it is usually called, Corris Slate District. I may here mention that near Dinas Mawddy an important change takes place in the character of the beds that usually overlie the slate zone we are considering. The porphyritic rock loses its massive character and passes into gritstones. So also does the Ash bed, that usually underlies the Bala Limestone. The latter, too,

loses its calcareous nature, and is split up into a series of compact sandstone bands. The loss of these distinguishing marks probably led to the error, as it appears to me, when the district was geologically surveyed about thirty years ago, of classing the slate beds of the Corris district with the Bala group. That they are the equivalents of the slate beds of the last three ranges is, I think, sufficiently proved by the fact that at the Minllyn Quarry, near Dinas Mawddy, the uppermost slate bed is quite 2,000 feet below the Bala Limestone, which at that point has not lost its distinctive character. By measuring this thickness of strata on the section of the Bala beds, fig. 26, it will be seen that it brings us down into the heart of the slate zone we have been considering. Besides this, there is an apparent unconformity at this point between the dip of these slate beds and that of the limestone and its associated beds.

FIG. 24.

Section of Strata in the Corris District.

Scale 1' = 150 Yds.

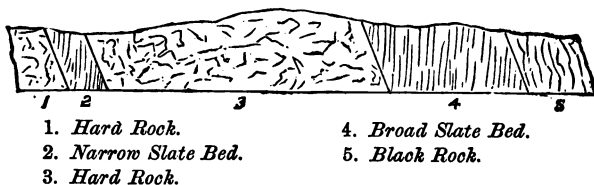


Fig. 24 illustrates the order of the slate beds *hitherto* worked in the district. There are traces of

slate beds below the hard rock at the base of the section, but little is as yet known concerning them. The hard rock 1 is a spotted gritty rock. 2 is the slate bed known as the Narrow Vein. It is but a thin bed, ranging only from 15 to 30 yards in thickness. It is, however, composed of very pure slate rock; and as slab-making is largely carried on in the district, the quarry operations in it are usually successful. It is divided into two nearly equal parts by a thin line of bedding. The best slate rock is found in the lower half and the lower portion of the upper half. The uppermost portion is often inseparable from the overlying hard rock. In the northern part of the district there is a marked absence of joints in the bed, and the rock seems to harden also in that direction; so that it is better fitted for the manufacture of slabs, which is there carried on extensively. The slates of this and the one to be described are of a bluish-grey colour, and are free from perishable matter. The lower part of 3 consists of thin bands of hard rock, the remainder of imperfectly-formed rough slate, with which are interstratified thin slate beds—too thin for profitable working. The Broad Vein, 4, has not as yet been much worked. It is worked at Abercwmeiddau and Minllyn. At the former quarry it yields good slates, and by some quarrymen it is considered the best bed of the two. At Minllyn, near Dinas Mawddy, like the narrow bed in the same portion of the district, it has few joints, and it is rather too hard for the manufacture of slates.

It yields slabs of excellent quality and of very large size. The production of slates and slabs throughout the entire district, last year (1876), sent off by railway was 26,316 tons, to which must be added a little for local consumption.

List of Quarries in the Corris District.

Name	Situation	Date of origin and slate bed worked	Nature of quarry
ABERCWMEIDDAU	Corris . . .	Broad Vein . .	Open
ABERGANOLWYN ¹	Bryneglwys .	1830	Under-ground
ABERLLEFENI. .	Corris . . .	Narrow Vein 1500; revived 1810; Narrow Vein	Do.
ALLTOED . . .	Corris, N.E. .	Narrow Vein .	Do.
BRAICH GOCH .	Do.	1835	Do.
CAMBRIA WYNNE	Corris, S. . .	Narrow Vein Recent; Broad Vein (?)	Do.
CWM ERA . . .	Corris, N.E. .	Do.	Do.
CWM ODIN . . .	Do.	Do.	Do.
GARDEN . . .	Do.	1820	Do.
		Present Company 1858; Broad Vein	
HENDRE DDU .	Hendre Ddu .	Narrow Vein .	Open
MINLLYN . . .	Dinas Mawddy	Broad Vein .	Open

¹ A writing-slate manufactory is attached to this quarry. The material used is chiefly the portions of the 'slab rock' which are too small for slabs. These are split into plates, ground with sand and water, and smoothed for use by fine small planing machines. The frames are made by machinery.

CHAPTER X.

SLATES OF THE LLANDEILO STRATA—concluded. SLATES OF THE WENLOCK GROUP.

I now proceed to notice the most easterly development of the Llandeilo strata, near Llangynog, Montgomeryshire, on line 3 E.

This is an old slate-producing district, the principal quarry, the Rhiwarth, having been worked for about a hundred and fifty years. The district has, however, hitherto been shut off from railway communication, and the heavy cost of carriage along hilly roads has confined quarry operations within narrow limits.

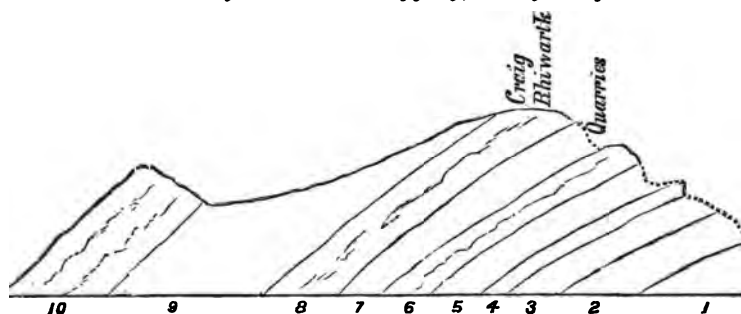
Fig. 25 is a section of the beds at present worked.

At the base of the section we have a zone of dark earthy slates, 1, with interbedded gritstones. 2 is a hard rock, which, as usual with such rocks, varies greatly in composition, but which is at times highly porphyritic. We have little difficulty, I think, in recognising this rock, from its position and character, as the equivalent and eastern continuation of the similar rock underlying the slates at Festiniog. Above this there is a slate bed, 3, twenty-five yards thick. Twelve

yards of hard rock, 4, succeeds, followed by another slate bed, 5, twenty yards thick. Another hard rock, 6, leads us to the uppermost bed of slate rock, 7. This

FIG. 25.

Section of Strata at Llangynog, Montgomeryshire.



has a capping of ashy and felspathic rock, 8. 9 has not been much proved, but so far seems to consist of a succession of blue slaty and shaly beds, which are divided by hard bands that occasionally become calcareous. This series dips under a greenish rock, 10. It is easy to see a general resemblance between the whole series and the succession of strata near Festiniog, and this resemblance will, I think, become more complete as the upper beds, 8 and 9, become more fully known. Of the slate beds the lowest, 3, has not been much worked so far, but it is said to contain some good slates. It is from beds 5 and 7 that the slates are now made. The upper parts of these beds, as is usual, often become hard and difficult to split as they approach the

overlying hard rock. The slates are of a dark blue colour. They are tough and hard and exceedingly durable. They are quite free from iron pyrites. A little roughness is imparted to the surface by coarser lines of bedding by which they are crossed, and the slates are somewhat heavy. There are local variations, and some portions of the beds are less affected than others. At the most these circumstances do not hinder the sale of the slates, which are much prized for their other good qualities.

Trials have been made in the group of beds 9, which show slates of a similar character to the Rhiwarth slates, but of a smoother surface.

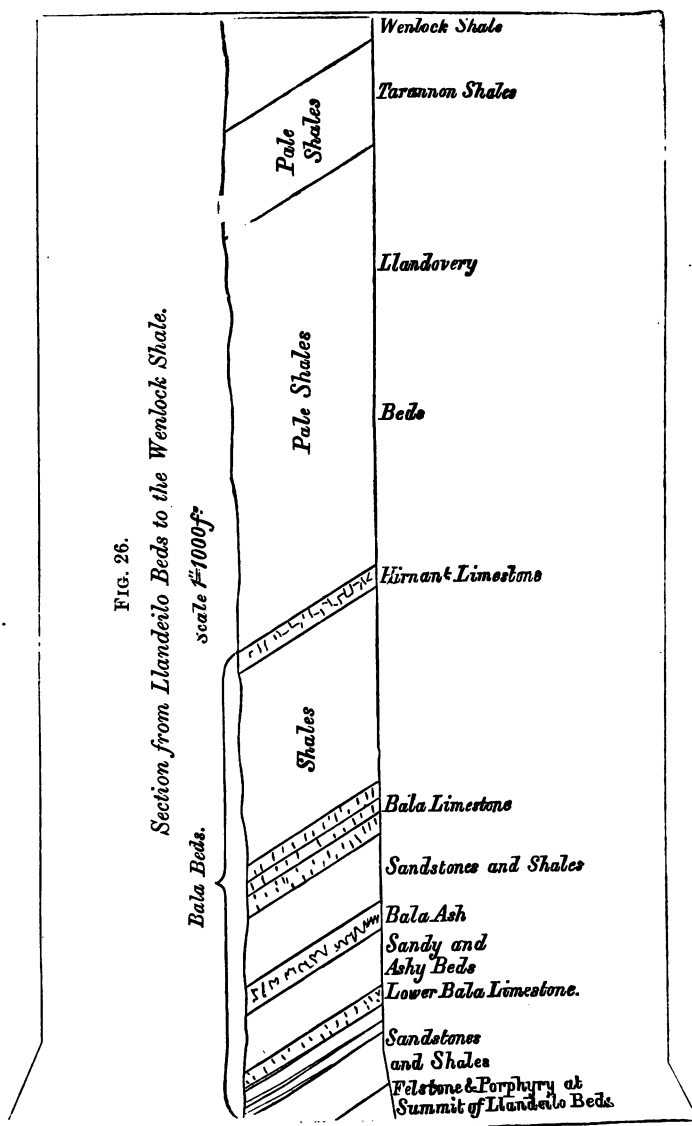
Besides the Rhiwarth Quarry there are no others at present producing slates, but there are several in the very early stages of development, and the introduction of a railway or tramway would largely stimulate enterprise in the district.

The produce of the quarries at Llangynog and Maengwynedd last year was as nearly as possible 2,300 tons.

SLATES OF THE WENLOCK STRATA.

Lines 4.

We have now to consider the uppermost group of strata from which the slates of North Wales are derived. The group takes its name from the little town of Wenlock, in Shropshire, around which, in shale and



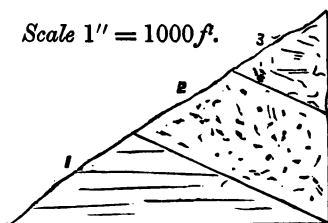
limestone, the group is well represented. The strata of North Wales are known to be the same by the identity of fossils, as well as by their stratigraphical position, but the beds of the Principality have a vastly older look than their equivalents in Shropshire. Fig. 26 will help the reader to understand the relative position of the Wenlock beds, to those of the Llandeilo series last described.

In this section, at the base of the Wenlock shale, will be seen a band of pale slates, which is known geologically as the 'Tarannon shale.' Openings for slates have been made in these beds at many places along their course. The only approach to a quarry in them is at Clegir, Bettws Gwerfylgoch. A good number of second and third class slates were made at this quarry. They were of a cream colour tinged with green. The colour was exceptional, but it was not objected to. Owing to its situation and other causes the quarry is not now worked.

Fig. 27 shows the general order of the Wenlock strata in North Wales. It is in the lower beds, 1, that the slate quarries are worked, although occasionally the upper beds become slaty.

FIG. 27.
Detail Section of Wenlock Beds.

Scale 1" = 1000 f.



1. *Slates and Flagstones.*
2. *Gritty Beds.*
3. *Blue Rubbly Beds, sometimes Slaty.*

The cleavage is usually

nearly horizontal in these beds, while it is generally vertical in the beds already described. Bands of hard rock are interstratified with the slate beds, and at Penarth Quarry, near Corwen, the slates are capped by a compact gritstone, which is thought to be hard enough for the manufacture of paving setts. Between these hard beds the split is usually very good, the slates splitting thin and straight. The material is tolerably free from pyrites. The slates are softer than those from the Llandeilo and Cambrian beds, but they are very marketable, and make a good roof. The house in which I write bears the date 1758, and, as far as I know, the roof, which is covered with these slates, has never been disturbed. They have, however, a very ancient look.

The quarries follow the lines of the outcrop of the strata, as shown on the map.

The following are the quarries now in work : Clettwr near Llanderfel, Penarth near Corwen, Oernant and Cloggau near Llangollen, Llangollen Slate and Slab Company, Glyndyfrdwy, between Llangollen and Corwen, and Moel Ferna near the last ; the Cambrian in Glyn Ceiriog, and the Wynne, one of the oldest quarries of the range in the same valley.

There is also a quarry devoted chiefly to the manufacture of slabs in the hills flanking the Vale of Clwyd. There are several new undertakings, among which I may mention Nantyr and Nantgwryd in Glyn Ceiriog, two or three near Corwen, the same number near Bettws *Gwerfylgoch*, and I doubt not that in time the almost

unknown and inaccessible region lying between Bettws-y-Coed and Llanrwst, and the Vale of Clwyd, will have its slate and slab quarries. The production from the whole formation in North Wales last year may be taken at 20,000 tons.

CHAPTER XI.

SLATES OBTAINED FROM OTHER DISTRICTS IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, AND IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

It will now be necessary to notice other districts and countries where slates are obtained from the various groups of strata we have already considered. The description will necessarily be brief, owing, first to the paucity of information that exists concerning slate operations in those places, and secondly the, at present, very limited total production as compared with the slate production of North Wales.

In the centre of England there is a patch of the older Cambrian rocks thrown up at Charnwood Forest. Here slates somewhat rough and heavy, as far as my recollection serves, are made on a limited scale. The quarries have, however, been worked for many years. In Wicklow, Ireland, slates are obtained from corresponding strata. The Arenig beds are represented by the Skiddaw slates of the north of England, and near Maryport slates of a greenish tinge are largely obtained from this formation. Slates are also obtained from the

same strata at Soulby near Ramsay, in the Isle of Man. At Angers, which is one of the oldest slate-producing districts in France, slates of a dark blue colour, like those obtained from similar rocks in North Wales, are derived in underground quarries. One of the most important slate quarries of Canada is the Walton Quarry, in the sixth range of Melbourne; it is worked in the Quebec group of strata, which is the equivalent of the Arenig beds. The slate bed at this quarry is described as being the third of a mile in breadth. The slates split thin, and have a smooth surface. They are fine-grained and purple and blue in colour.¹

In assigning the geological position of slates in other countries we labour under the disadvantage that arises from the fact that the exact succession of the older strata is not always as well-defined and decided as it is in North Wales, so that in enumerating the localities where slates are obtained from beds of Llandeilo age I may possibly include some which more properly belong to groups above and below. In Pembrokeshire quarries have been opened in the Llandeilo beds, but hitherto slate quarrying has not been very successful in the southern counties of Wales. Among the quarries of Pembrokeshire may be mentioned those of Gilfach, Rosebush, and Cleddau Valley, from which slates of a light blue and of a greenish-grey colour are made. In Scotland quarries are worked in beds of this age, but for the most part the cleavage is imperfect,

¹ Logan, *Geology of Canada*, p. 830.

the beds being sandy and existing in a hardened and altered condition. In the north of England, and in the Isle of Man, there are quarries labouring under similar disadvantages. Slate quarries are also worked to some extent in the same beds in Ireland. The quarries of Killaloe in Tipperary are of considerable importance. These quarries are described by Mr. Hull¹ as laying open a section of over 350 feet, and produce slates of a dull bluish-grey colour, and of good quality, though somewhat rough. Mr. Hull adds: 'It is not improbable that the west and south of Ireland may be found capable of yielding far larger quantities of this valuable commodity than hitherto, but which for want of capital and perseverance have not been rendered available. Amongst the Lower Silurian rocks north of Hillary Harbour, and along the valleys of the Erriff and Doo Lough in Co. Mayo, are certain beds, which, if opened up at sufficient depth, might be found to produce excellent pale grey or bluish roofing slate; and to this district I venture to direct the attention of capitalists.'²

Four quarries are mentioned as being worked in Sweden, which may be in these beds. Of these the slates from three are thick, but those from the quarry at Kjellsvik, near Lake Wena, are fine-grained, of good quality, and comparable to those of North Wales.

It is probable that of the same age are the slates of

¹ *Building-stones of Great Britain*, p. 297.

² *Ibid.*, p. 298.

Moravia and Silesia. 'They extend throughout an extensive tract of country, the chief seat of the industry being Waltersdorf near Olmütz. The slates vary from grey to blue and black, and are receptive of a good polish, on which account they are not only employed for flagging and roofing purposes, but also for tables, boxes, and cisterns.'¹

Roofing slates are obtained from the same beds in the United States, at Barnard, Bingham, Kennebec, and Pascataquies, in the State of Maine; at Boylston, Harvard, Lancaster, Pepperell, and Shirley, in Massachusetts; at Brattleborough, Dummerston, Tourhaven, and Guildford, in Vermont; at Hoosic, New York; on Bush Creek, and near Unionville, in Maryland; and at the Cove of Wichalla, in Arkansas.²

From the equivalent of the Wenlock beds the pale blue and green slates of Kendal and Ulverstone, which are very marketable slates, though somewhat heavy, are derived. These slates are very similar to those of Clegir, near Corwen, from the Tarannon shale, at the base of the Wenlock beds. And from beds of the same age in Canada the dark blue slates of Orford are worked. Similar slates are also obtained at Brompton and Westbury, on the lower St. Francis. The whole of these Canadian slates are described as not being so smooth in their cleavage as those worked in the Arenig or Quebec rocks of Melbourne.

¹ *Building-stones of Great Britain*, p. 300.

² Dana, *Manual of Mineralogy*, p. 358.

Slates from Devonian Strata.—Passing now to strata higher in the series than those we have hitherto considered, we find that the Delabole Quarries of Cornwall have been for a long period worked in the Devonian strata of that county. In the year 1839, the late Sir H. De la Beche wrote: ‘The Delabole Quarries have long been celebrated for producing a beautiful and durable material, combining considerable lightness with strength.’¹ The beds worked belong to the lower portion of the upper division of the strata. Other quarries have been worked in the same beds, but none of them call for special notice.

Slates are worked in the Devonian rocks at Valencia, in Ireland, where they have a greenish tinge, but are rather thick and rough. They make excellent flags, and these were largely exported to England before the flag trade of Wales assumed its present importance.

In France Devonian rocks are largely quarried for slates, in the Ardennes, at Deville, Fumay, and Rimogne. The slates of Luxemburg belong to the same group, and are quarried at Bertrix, Geripont, and Herbeumont. In Nassau, Westphalia, and Rhenish Germany generally, as well as in Wurtemberg, the schists (Schiverstein) that underlie the upper Devonian limestone yield slates. There are quarries near Coblenz, Caub, Giessen, Friedeburg, and Wittgenstein.

Slates of the Carboniferous Strata.—Ascending still higher in the geological scale, we find that the

¹ *Report on the Geology of Cornwall and Devon*, p. 503.

lower portion of the Carboniferous beds, consisting of grits and shales, frequently assumes a slaty character. Numerous quarries have been opened in these beds in Devonshire. The results are, however, frequently disappointing, owing to imperfect cleavage, the irregularity of the materials, and the presence of pyrites. 'A line drawn from St. Genny's, on the coast southward towards Plymouth, curving round the south-western part of Dartmoor, is the strike of the Carboniferous beds. The slate bed is quite at the base, is opened on at various places, but with indifferent success. The cleavage is at a slight angle (from the bedding). There is much dark carbonaceous matter mixed with the slate. The roofing is heavy, and apt to split on exposure. The flooring is good, especially for indoor work.'¹

We have now reached the uppermost limits of slate proper. Thin flagstones are found associated with the Millstone Grit and Coal-measures, and are sometimes used for roofing purpose. The thin calcareous flags that lie between the Bunter and Keuper sandstones in Shropshire, at Grinshill, were formerly used for the same purpose. In Italy roofing slates are largely quarried from altered beds of Liassic age, the best slates being produced in quarries near Genoa. Around Oxford the buildings are covered with similar thin flags

¹ S. R. Pattison, *Letters to the 'Mining Journal' on Slate and Slate Quarries*, 1866, p. 13.

from the 'Stonesfield slate' of the Oolitic series. The stone is *mined* underground, and brought up by shafts to the surface. The blocks are left exposed to the action of the weather during a winter, when they are readily split up into thin layers, which are then dressed for use.

CHAPTER XII.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF A SLATE QUARRY.

THE site for a slate quarry is generally discovered by one or more workmen who are already employed in an existing quarry. In all quarries there are men possessed of more than usual intelligence, who like exploration and discovery for its own sake, and who are also desirous of bettering their position by either investing their savings in the working of a quarry on a small scale, or in developing it to such an extent that it may become a marketable property, which by its sale shall bring to them a considerable sum of money, over and above its actual cost to them, as a reward for their enterprise, knowledge of the country, and the risk of loss they have incurred. Many mistakes have been made by such men in time past, through their want of the simplest scientific knowledge; but it is to them and to men of like tastes, of an exploring turn, though unconnected with quarries, that the largest and most successful of slate quarries owe their origin. In tracing the early history of a quarry we will suppose that our adventurer is a judicious man, and that his discovery is

intrinsically good. His discovery is made by inference and search combined. By inference frequently in the first place. He knows the direction taken by the slate bed he works, and he infers that its continuation is probable in that direction, and that if he searches for it, even at some distance from his present quarry, he will find it. In this expectation he is often rewarded by seeing the outcrop of the slate bed on the hill-side. If, however, the rock is covered with peat and soil, he betakes himself to a ravine in which a stream has worn its way down to the rock. Sometimes, by dint of patient exploration alone, in an unfrequented locality, and not guided by any scientific knowledge, his discovery is made. Having satisfied himself of the colour, quality, and cleavage of the rock by a few small trial holes made by pick and crowbar, and with the utmost secrecy, his next point is to obtain from the owner of the mineral rights of the property a take-note or agreement for a lease. This instrument conveys to him the power to search for slates, and it may be other minerals. It defines the sum to be paid by way of dead rent, the duration of the lease, the amount of royalty to be paid to the lessor for slates raised during the period of the lease, and sets forth rights of way, water, and other matters affecting the working of the property. It will be seen at once that this is a critical juncture in the history of the infant undertaking, and that whether the adventurer will continue to work it himself, or having proved the property sell it to others, very much of the

success or otherwise will depend upon the terms of the lease. It will be well, therefore, at this point to consider the basis on which a lease should be granted and accepted.

Time.—Leases are sometimes granted for twenty-one years only. This is the customary period for leases granted by the Crown. This time is too short, and should never be accepted unless with an undertaking on the part of the lessor to renew at the expiration of it for a similar term. Considering the outlay required on a slate property to bring it into successful work, the lease should on no account be for a less time than thirty years. If a considerable outlay on the construction of tramways and other outside works is required, the lease should be for a term of fifty years. Numerous leases have been granted for this period in North Wales. Forty years is an ordinary term. The term should, in any case, commence from the date of the expiration of the take-note. It should also contain a proviso enabling the lessee to surrender it, in case of unprofitable working, at any time, on his giving due notice to the lessor to that effect.

Royalty.—The royalties now paid by lessees of slate quarries are various. They are usually a proportionate part of the selling price of the slates at the quarry. I have an instance before me where the royalty payable is one-eighth. This is far too high. In the Festiniog district the average royalty is one-twelfth. In Carnarvonshire we have examples of its being one-fourteenth,

one-fifteenth, one-sixteenth, and one-twentieth. One-fifteenth may be considered a fair royalty, slightly in favour of the lessee. Sometimes the amount is regulated by a sliding scale, the royalty increasing every five years from a starting point of one-twentieth, and rising up to one-twelfth, with the promise of an ultimate renewal of the lease at that amount. This seems an equitable arrangement, for the cost of production of slates is to the lessee higher during the first years of his enterprise than it should be afterwards. Occasionally there is a fixed charge per ton. I have an instance where this, in a quarry situated a good way from railway communication, is 1*s.* 6*d.* per ton on slates, and 9*d.* per ton on slabs. Taking the present average price per ton at 60*s.*, this would be only equivalent to one-fortieth—an exceptionally low royalty. Care should always be taken that the royalty is payable only on slates actually sold during the year.

Dead Rent.—By way of acknowledgment on the part of the lessee, and as a guarantee to the lessor that his property shall be worked, it is usual to fix a certain sum which, whether slates are produced or not, shall be payable to the lessor. This is the dead rent, and it is always provided that it is mergeable into the royalty, and not to be paid in addition to it. Considering that it is the expenditure of the lessee's money that is to develop an income for the lessor, and that the former takes all the risks, this rent should be as low as possible. In slate quarries during the term of the take-

note it is generally fixed at five pounds a year. The lease often provides for twenty pounds a year. It ought not to exceed this latter sum. Sometimes a fixed rent is charged instead of royalty. I quote an instance in which the agreement for an undeveloped property extends over a term of twenty years. The rent is payable as follows:—Five pounds a year for the first five years, ten pounds a year for the second five years, fifteen pounds a year for the third five years, and twenty pounds a year for the fourth five years, with power to the lessee to obtain a lease for a second term of twenty years, at a royalty of one-fifteenth. This, for an undeveloped property, is an equitable arrangement.

Compensation for land taken.—Besides the dead rent and royalty, the lease usually provides for compensation to be paid to the owner and the occupier for land required for quarry purposes. Where a quarry is situated on unenclosed land, compensation to the tenant only is required, and mountain land is valued for sheep-grazing at about 3s. per acre. Where land is enclosed, and the owner receives a rent for it, he will require to be recouped liberally for the loss of his rent. Usually the lessee pays rent varying from 1*l.* to 4*l.* per acre a year. Occasionally the lessor requires a cash payment for land taken of rather more than its agricultural value, especially where the land is taken for building purposes.

Way-leaves and Water-rights.—It is important that these should be well secured. If the quarry

property does not abut on a railway or road, power should always be taken to cross the lessor's land without way-leaves as far as it extends. The lease generally winds up with the usual arbitration clause. In applying for a lease the discoverer often associates with himself one or more partners, to share the cost, responsibility, and profits, and the lease being obtained to their satisfaction, they are ready to commence proving the ground.

CHAPTER XIII.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF A SLATE QUARRY—continued.

If the quarry is to be an underground one, worked from the face of a hill, it will be best proved by driving a tunnel into it at a point where it will be convenient subsequently to form a floor. In which of the positions shown in fig. 29, will depend upon the means at command. For the simple purpose of proving, the upper and shorter tunnel will be sufficient. This should be taken right across the bed, and if possible a short cross-cut or tunnel driven right and left of the end of it. This will prove the character of the slate rock, and make the commencement of a couple of chambers easy.

If the quarry is to be an open one, worked in galleries on the side of a hill, it will be a matter for consideration whether it will be most advisable to drive a tunnel or to make an open cutting into the rock. If the ground is covered with drift, or if hard rock lies on the face of the bed, as in the left-hand base of fig. 19, or if the hard rock rises up to the surface to

almost a level with the topmost outcrop of the slate bed, it will be better to drive a tunnel; but if the slate rock comes up to the surface, as in the upper portion of fig. 19, if the ground rises sharply, and the outcrop of the rock is pretty solid, it will be better to make an open cutting wide enough—say 10 to 20 yards—to form the commencement of a gallery. The cutting or tunnel should be arranged so as to form a gallery, which shall be convenient to other galleries that may be subsequently formed above and below. If the quarry is to be an open one, worked below the level of flat ground, a shaft should be sunk on the side on which the incline rests in fig. 32, from the bottom of which a tunnel may be taken parallel with that side of the quarry. If the quarry is to be an underground quarry, worked by means of a shaft, a shaft, in the position of the winding shaft in fig. 31, should be sunk, and a tunnel driven either *along* the bed, which shall communicate with chambers to be formed, or one driven across the bed, to prove it in the direction of its outcrop. Where there are quarries worked in the immediate neighbourhood, and the quality of the bed known in them, simple boring in the case of the two last quarries may be sufficient.

Supposing the result of the above operations to be satisfactory, the adventurers may consider the property proved, and it may fairly be considered to have been brought into a marketable condition. They may now have the command of sufficient money to complete

the works and make the necessary communications with a railway or port, but usually, as may be supposed, this is not the case, and at this point they desire to sell the property they have thus proved to others who have means for its further development. In endeavouring to do this the first step taken by them is to obtain 'reports' on the property from neighbouring quarry managers of repute, and especially from those who have been successful in their own quarries. In addition to these reports it is also advisable for them to call in a recognised authority on such matters from a distance, who shall go over the ground with the local reports in his hand. The reports being satisfactory, the next step is to introduce the quarry to capitalists who may be disposed to enter into such undertakings. This may be done directly by one or other of the adventurers, or through an agent who is supposed to have an acquaintance with such persons. One or more gentlemen having been found who are disposed to consider the matter with a view to purchase, they on their part send their own mineral surveyor, mining engineer, or other confidential adviser on such matters, to inspect the property. As the welfare of his clients and the future of the undertaking depend upon the result of his examination, it is essential that he should take the greatest possible care in his examination of the property.

The chief points to which he will direct his attention are the following :

1. The examination of the take-note or lease.
2. To see that the ground is not broken up by faults, and that it is not contiguous to any considerable disturbance of the strata.
3. That there is plenty of room for the working of the quarry, and for the disposal of the waste off the slate rock.
4. The amount of water-power.
5. Whether the débris and slates that may have been made show signs of rust or decay.
6. He will minutely examine the character of the rock along the course of the tunnel or in the open cutting or shaft; noting: *a*, if the natural joints are too numerous to admit of slates of a good size being made; or, *b*, if the joints are so far apart as that the rock will require a large amount of cross-cutting or sawing; *c*, he will observe the frequency or otherwise of the occurrence of posts or bands of hard rock, and how these will affect the working of the quarry. He will readily distinguish these, either by their smoothness and compactness, or by their gritty and ashy character, both of which will contrast with the general appearance of the slate rock, whose broken edges will show the peculiar wrinkled appearance known among Welsh quarrymen as 'pleri' or 'pillari.'
7. He will direct, and this is a point on which usually he will have to insist, that blocks of slate rock be blown out of such parts of the level or opening as he may choose, and these he will have split and dressed

in his presence. He should arrange on the first day of his visit, or immediately upon his arrival, that this should be done, in order that the operation should not be hurriedly performed, otherwise the rock may be shattered and the result be unfairly unsatisfactory to the quarry.

8. In observing the split he will notice if the block splits kindly all the way down from the top, or whether it has to be much humoured by side operations, whether the split is thick or thin, whether the surface of the slate is smooth or rough. He will see if crychs, bends, and cramps cross the blocks so often as to prevent large-size slates being made from them without disfigurement. He will notice the colour of the slate—blue of various shades being the standing colour—the freedom of the slates from parti-coloured bands or ribbons, its freedom from pyrites, and from carbonaceous and other objectionable matter.

9. Railway and shipping communication will also require his attention, and here he will consider the facility with which a tramway may be constructed, whether it may be connected with a railway or other public outlet on the property of the owner of the quarry, or by the payment of way-leaves to other proprietors; the necessity for inclines, the length of these, with probable cost, together with the nature of the ground over which the tramway will have to be made, will demand his attention. It would, indeed, be the perfection of a quarry where everything would be perfectly

satisfactory, and the combination of all desirable advantages is not to be expected, and the business of the inspector will be to balance the various drawbacks and advantages, and so arrive at his decision.

Supposing his report be a satisfactory one, the question that next arises is, the amount of the price to be paid to the original adventurers for the acquirement of their interest in the property: for it will be readily conceded that they are entitled to a consideration for their enterprise, intelligence, and the risks they have incurred.

The price paid for slate properties necessarily varies greatly, and it is affected by many considerations, as whether the spirit of enterprise is jubilant, or, as at the present moment, depressed. In times of speculative mania, almost fabulous sums have been paid for these and similar properties among collieries and mines. The price will also be affected by the law of supply and demand for such properties. The following considerations may be helpful to the purchaser in determining his side of the matter:—

1. What unusual advantages, as to royalty, time, and other matters has the vendor secured in his lease, and what at this juncture is the value of them to the purchaser?

2. What are the natural and commercial advantages of the quarry—the first as they affect cheapness of working, the second as they affect transit to the market?

3. Have the testing operations been judiciously con-

ducted, and have they, by their completeness, lessened greatly, or entirely removed, the risk of failure? For it is clear that is better to pay a good price for a property thus proved, than half the sum where the risk of failure remains.

4. Supposing the future earnings of the quarry will be 20 or 30 per cent. for a period of thirty years, what would be the capitalised value at either of these rates of the interest on sum already expended by the vendor, together with the principal itself?

5. What bonus does the vendor deserve for originating the undertaking?

6. What further amount of money will be required for its development, and what is the property worth as it stands to the purchaser?

Special considerations will arise in each particular case which will have to be determined between buyer and seller. The following examples of recent sales may be of use:

1. Slate bed a mile in length, 250 yards wide. Small cutting made into slates. Slates split fairly well. Royalty one-fifteenth. Lease fifty years. Price 1,200*l*.

2. Slate property with two beds of slate, one 25 yards, and the other 250 yards wide; both nearly a mile long; ground 800 acres. Railway provided to run through property; present distance from terminus two and a half miles. Lease thirty-three years; royalty, one-fifteenth. Tunnel 30 yards in slate rock; small open quarry; slates good. Price 1,500*l*.

3. Freehold slate property, 30 acres, seven cottages close to tramway; small quarry; two bargains in full work; working at a profit. Slate rock equal to 3,000 tons a year for thirty years. Price 7,500*l*.

4. Open quarry; four bargains opened; slates blue, thin, smooth, and good; one and a half miles from tramway; water-power. Lease forty years. Royalty one-fifteenth. Price (asked in this case) 7,000*l*. No railway inclines or outside erections.

It is usual, whatever price be fixed upon, for the money to be paid by instalments, payable over a given time. I need hardly say that when several agents stand between the purchaser and vendor, the price is inevitably increased; and that one drawback to the success of public companies is the great cost often incurred in their construction; to which is frequently added large sums for promotion-money; so that the concern is often saddled with a dead weight from its commencement.

CHAPTER XIV.

THE MANNER AND COST OF DEVELOPING A SLATE QUARRY UP TO A GIVEN PRODUCTION.

SUPPOSING the terms of the purchase to have been arranged, the property has now to be brought into working order, and it is for us in the next place to inquire into the best manner of doing this, together with cost of the work up to a certain point, from which point the property may be most extensively developed, either slowly, by laying aside a portion of the profits for the purpose, or quickly, by the employment of fresh capital for the purpose.

If the stage proposed be reached successfully, the expenditure of money in the construction of inclines, tramways, reservoirs, offices, and houses, may then be safely undertaken, and the amount necessary for these *outside* works will form the subject of a separate inquiry.

In all quarry operations it is of the utmost importance that there should be as few day-workers as

possible. The work should be by contract, and the removal of waste and top rock should invariably be by weight. One of the first things, therefore, in the beginning of a quarry is the purchase of one or more weighing-machines, over which the rubbish-waggon may be taken and weighed. The prices paid for various kinds of work in the following estimates are the average of those paid for similar works at the present time. The estimates will, of course, be affected by local considerations, but they will be sufficiently near for all practical purposes.

1. *Open quarry, to be worked in galleries on a hill-side.*

I propose first to estimate the cost of developing an open quarry upon a hill-side to the extent of eight slate bargains, estimated to produce altogether about 250 tons of slate a month. To provide space for the working of these bargains we should want two galleries of four bargains each. We will assign a space of ten yards in length for a bargain, and on this calculation each gallery should be forty yards in length, rather more than less. The face of a gallery from the floor of one gallery to that of another is fifteen yards—occasionally more. The width of a gallery from its face to the face of the next behind it should not be less than twenty yards; so that for each gallery a space of forty yards by twenty would have to be cleared; and, allowing for the

slope of the hill, this clearance would be at least to an average depth of eight yards.

Fig. 28 represents a section of a quarry of this description. The face of the incline shows the actual slope of the hill on which it is proposed to open the quarry. From the steepness of the face and from the fact that the slate rock crops out on the surface, the works will be begun by open cuttings; but if at any time a gallery is opened below No. 1 it will have to be approached by a tunnel through hard rock, from the end of which an opening 1 A will be made to the floor of No. 1 gallery. Such communication will be made by sinking down from that floor, and by opening up from the end of the tunnel simultaneously.

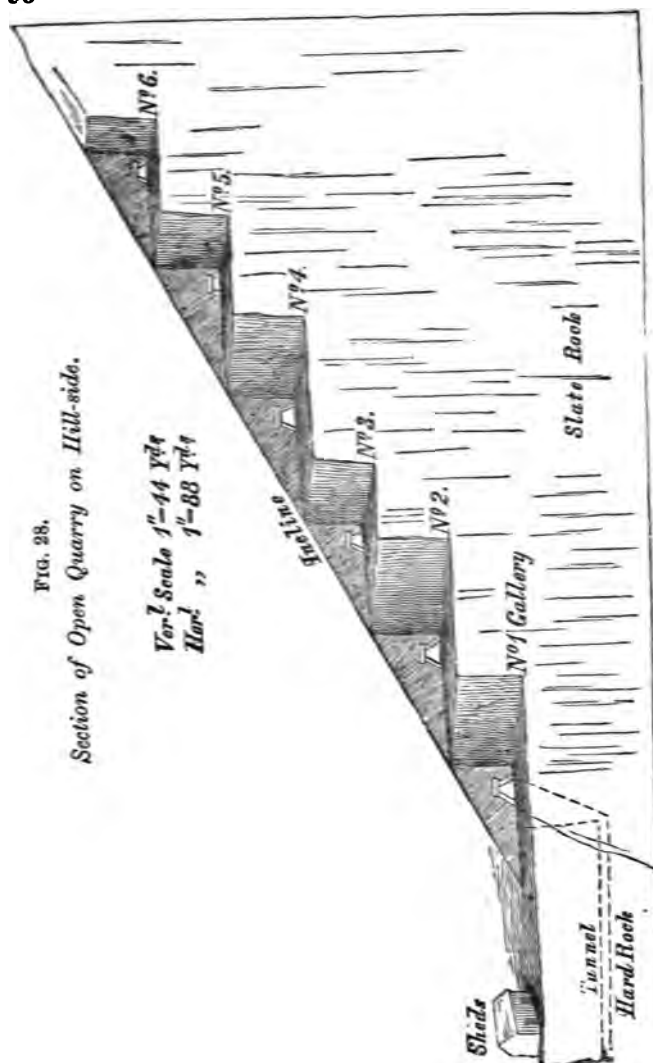
Before commencing operations it will be necessary to fix the position of the incline, which will be placed so as not to interfere with any extension of the galleries in that direction, or with the working of them.

It is proposed to start with gallery No. 3, and to take an opening forty yards wide into the hill, until it presents a face of solid slate rock fifteen yards in depth. At this point gallery No. 4 will be commenced, though possibly some clearance as a preparation for it may be begun before. This No. 4 gallery will also be carried the same width into the hill until it also presents a face of solid face rock fifteen yards deep. A third gallery, No. 5, will be begun in like manner, and carried into the hill about half the width of the others, when it will be possible to work Nos. 3 and 4 together, the No. 3

FIG. 28.

Section of Open Quarry on Hill-side.

*Ver. Scale 1"=44 Yds
Hor. " 1"=88 Yds*



having previously been brought into operation. The cost of clearing top upwards from the middle of No. 5, will be chargeable to revenue account. The galleries Nos. 1 and 2 may be formed, and the length of the galleries extended, as I have said, out of revenue or capital, as the case may be.

The cost will be as follows :—

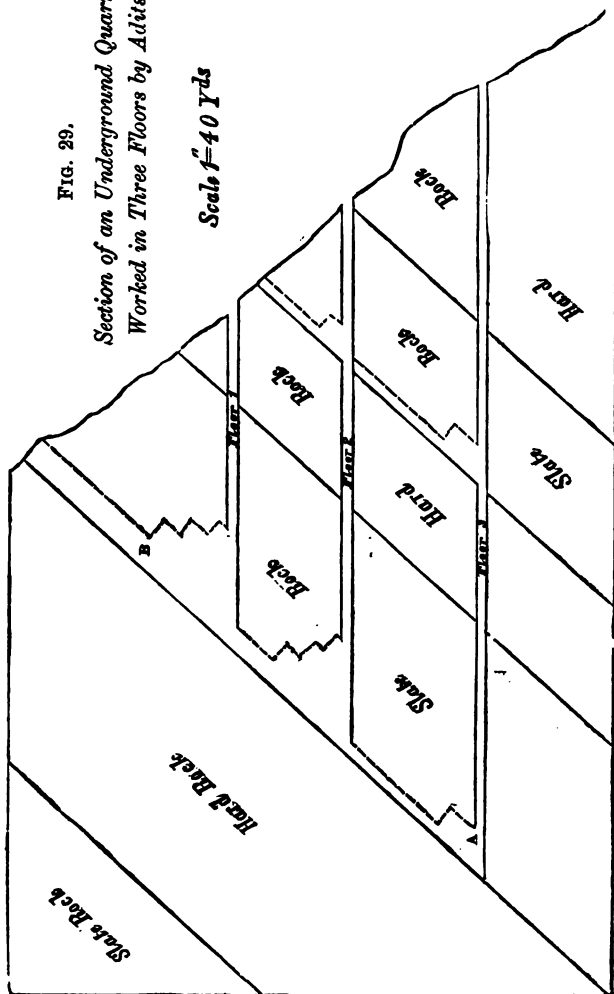
	£	s.	d.
Clearing top rock for gallery No. 3, 40 yds. × 20 × 8 yds. deep; 6,400 cubic yards = 12,800 tons, at 1s. per ton	640	0	0
Do. for gallery No. 4	640	0	0
Half do. for gallery No. 5	220	0	0
Taking 30 tons of slates as the monthly production of an ordinary slate bargain, the quarry would be equal to a production of 240 tons per month of four weeks. To work the quarry, the following plant would be required :—			
Twenty slate or tram waggons, at 7l.	140	0	0
Five tons 16-lb. bridge rails, 6l. 10s.	32	10	0
400 sleepers, 1s. 3d.	25	0	0
Spikes	3	0	0
Two weigh-machines and sheds, 20l.	40	0	0
Smith's shop and tools	100	0	0
Small barracks	80	0	0
Sundry tools and appliances	100	0	0
Manager and odd labour, two years	300	0	0
Contingencies, 10 per cent.	272	0	0
	<hr/> £2,592 10 0		

of which 1,500l. would be spent in the quarry, and the remainder on plant and materials.

FIG. 29.

*Section of an Underground Quarry
Worked in Three Floors by Adits.*

Scale 1"=40 Yds



2. *Chambered quarry worked underground by means of adits or levels.*

In a quarry of this description the floors answer to the galleries in an open quarry, although if the slate rock be twenty yards or more in thickness, each chamber will have in itself two or more galleries or steps.

Fig. 29 is a section of such a quarry worked on three floors from the face of a hill. When the slate rock cannot be approached by levels driven in the direction shown on the figures, these may be driven at right angles, and enter the slate rock on the upper side of the slate bed, at point A, floor 3. Or if the hill slopes rapidly on the north end of the section, the levels may be driven on that side and the slate rock struck on its upper side. In this case the slate rock is supposed to be approached by adit levels from the steep side of a hill, along which, for a mile or more, the beds crop out as shown on the section. Ordinarily, however, their slope or inclination is hardly so steep.

Usually, the first level driven is that on floor 1, which is taken right across the slate bed to the overlying hard rock. From this point a level, or cross cut, is taken east and west, as shown on the ground-plan of the floor of the quarry, fig. 30, to a distance of forty yards on either side. Chambers 1 E and 1 W may now be commenced and prepared a width of twenty yards each. A little saving may be effected by opening one of these

chambers in the place of one of the pillars on either side of the level, but it is always well to have your way

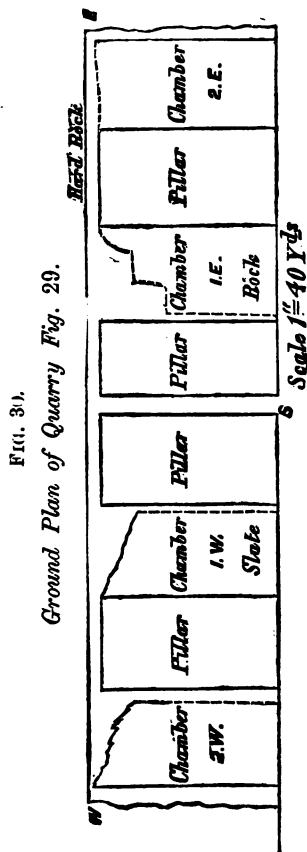


FIG. 29.
Ground Plan of Quarry Fig. 29.

into and out of the quarry well secured. In opening a chamber the miners, who in such quarries always precede the quarrymen, begin by making a narrow opening of about three or four feet wide just under the hard rock, as shown at B in fig. 29. When they have done this for some distance forward, the quarrymen may begin to get blocks for slates, and their operations are facilitated by their making a gutter or trench, or loose end as it is called, along one side of the chamber. From this, which is deepened and carried forward as they proceed, they begin to quarry the rock in steps, as shown by the dotted lines in the section and plan, figs. 29 and 30.

The cost of the two latter operations are fairly chargeable to revenue account, the levels and cross cuts belong to that of capital.

The cost may be estimated as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Driving North and South Level, 7 ft. x 7 ft.			
65 yds. at 4 <i>l</i>	260	0	0
East cross cut, 40 yards at 4 <i>l</i>	160	0	0
West do. do.	160	0	0
Allow 200 square yards of unroofing at commencement of chambers, at 8 <i>s</i> . per yard, 3 to 4 feet deep	80	0	0
Do. 100 yards of loose ends, at 5 <i>s</i>	25	0	0
Air pipes, fan, small water-wheel, or donkey-engine to drive do. for ventilation	100	0	0
For plant, &c., as per particulars in estimate of open quarry, say	1,200	0	0
	<hr/>		
	1,985	0	0
Add 10 per cent. contingencies, say	200	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£2,185	0	0

The produce of the two chambers when in full work should nearly equal that of the two galleries in the open quarry. From this point additional chambers may be developed and the lower floors, 2 and 3, commenced, as circumstances and means may determine.

Twenty yards is the ordinary width of a chamber, but it may vary more or less, according to the nature of the hard rock roof.

CHAPTER XV.

MANNER AND COST OF OPENING A SLATE QUARRY—concluded.

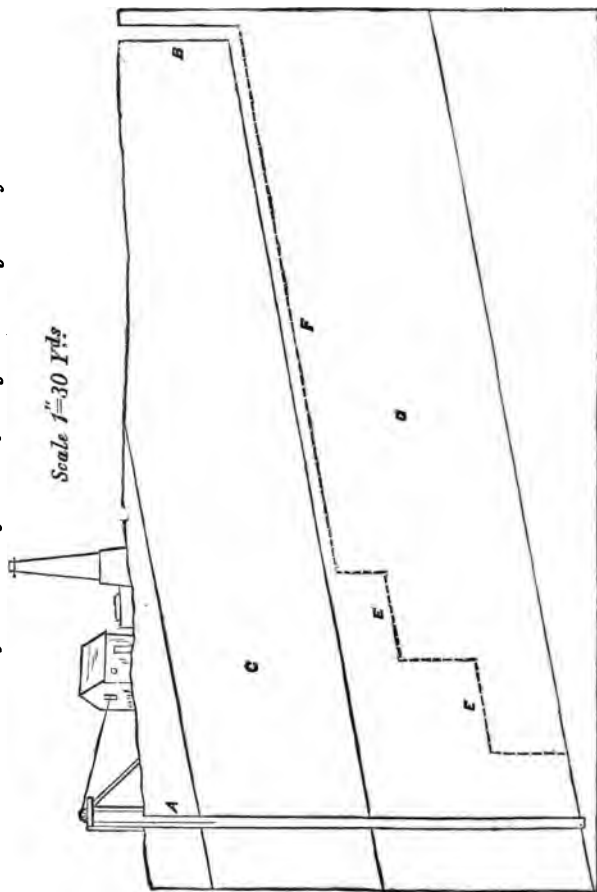
3. Underground quarry worked by shafts.

WHEN the slate bed is inaccessible on a property by means of adits, as in the last instance, and it is covered by a considerable thickness of overlying hard rock, it is approached and worked by means of shafts like an ordinary colliery, as shown in fig. 31, which represents a section of a quarry of this description.

The winding shaft A should be sunk, if possible, so as to strike the bed at its deepest point on the property, and the quarry should eventually have another shaft B, for ventilation. The first thing to be done is of course to sink the shaft A, which may be of the size of 16 feet \times 9 feet. This size would admit of two ropes and cages. The ground plan, fig. 30, will also do for this quarry, and supposing the shaft A to strike the plan at the point N, levels would be driven forty yards either way as in that case. When these levels reach the side of the intended chambers nearest to the shaft, it would

FIG. 31.

Section of an Underground Quarry Worked by a Shaft.



- A. Winding Shaft.
- B. Ventilating do.
- C. Hard Rock.
- D. Slate Rock.
- E. Face of Slate Rock in each Chamber when in work.
- F. Loose Top used for Ventilation.

be necessary to open up to the overlying hard rock, in order that the unroofing may be commenced immediately under it. It is never safe to leave a portion of slate rock hanging from the hard rock above the chamber. As soon as possible a communication should be opened between the chambers in their upper portion, and the shaft B sunk so as to meet this communication. The ventilation of the quarry may afterwards be regulated as desired, and all directed towards this point.

I have assumed in the diagram that the shaft has to be sunk to a depth of 75 yards. The shaft is fitted with guides, wood gearing, and a pit head, as in a coal pit, but the whole work and gearing, from the heavy weights to be lifted, is of a more substantial character than that usually seen at collieries. Below is the approximate cost—

	£	s.	d.
Shaft, 75 yards, 16 × 9, at 15 <i>l.</i> per yard . .	1,125	0	0
Two levels, 40 yards each: 80 yards, at 4 <i>l.</i> . .	320	0	0
Opening up to hard rock in chamber 1 E, 40 yards, size of opening 9 feet × 5 feet, 5 <i>l.</i> per yard	200	0	0
Do. for chamber 1 W	200	0	0
Cutting free side from this opening the full width of the chamber—after allowing for opening and level—38 yards × 17 yards: 646 yards, at 7 <i>s.</i> per yard	226	2	
The same for the second chamber	226	2	0
Sinking shaft B, 10 feet × 7 feet, 30 yards, at 7 <i>l.</i> per yard	210	0	0
Forty yards of airways through pillars, to communicate with shaft B, at 4 <i>l.</i>	160	0	
One pair 25 h.p. horizontal engines, with boilers; fixing, engine house and chimney	2,750	0	0
Pit head, pit gear, cages, ropes, &c.	280	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Pumps and gear, and fixing do.	210	0	0
Engine-man, two years	180	0	0
Stoker do.	130	0	0
Coal	260	0	0
Two banksmen at	240	0	0
Plant, management, &c., as in the other quarries	1,200	0	0
	7,917	0	0
Add 10 per cent. contingencies, say	800	0	0
	£8,717	0	0

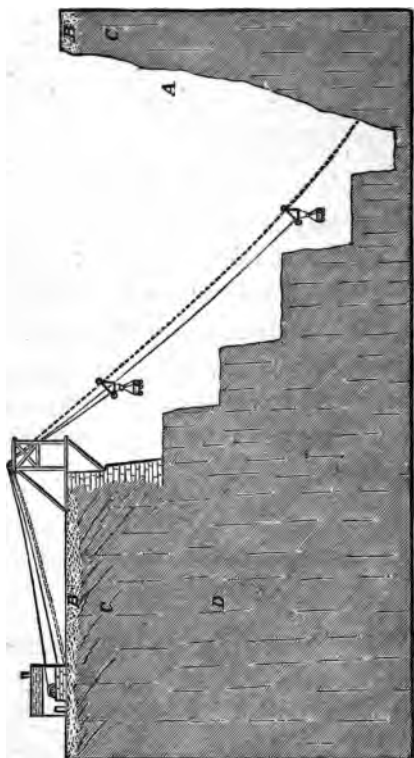
The cost may be lessened by 160*l*. by reducing the size of the pillar at the bottom of the shaft to 20 yards instead of having it as a double pillar as provided for above. The tunnels and airways would be twenty yards shorter each. The engines, gearing, cages, &c., provided for above, would be equal to the working of the quarry for a much larger production than would be derived from the two chambers.

4. *Open quarry worked below the level of a flat country.*

To this class most of the quarries that are worked in the Nantlle district belong. Where there is not sufficient water-power at hand, a shaft has to be sunk with the aid of a steam-engine, driving cross tunnels as in the former cases, and from these stope or cut down a free side on what is to be the deepest side of the quarry. Or a long trench or loose face of sufficient length for a couple of slate bargains

may be taken downwards to the depth desired. Pumping will be necessary to keep the excavation dry, which

FIG. 32.
Section of Open Quarry below Level of Ground.



where practicable is done by water power, but steam has to be used very often. The winding of the slate blocks and rubbish is done by steam power by means

of a framework and winding gear like that shown in fig. 32.

Fig. 32 represents a quarry of this kind. The first thing to be done is to remove the top drift B, and the waste top rock C. A shaft, or more generally a long trench, is then taken down at A, which when down a sufficient depth for a gallery is worked backward towards the winding machinery. When sufficient space is cleared the trench is continued downward to the depth of another gallery, and so on as deep as the slate rock continues, or it is practicable to work it. The cost to bring such a quarry into a profitable state under ordinarily favourable circumstances will be as follows :

	£	s.	d.
Removing top drift and waste rock, 40 yards × 50 × 8 deep—16,000 cubic yards—32,000 tons, at 1s.	1,600	0	0
Proportion of cost of shaft, or trench, below line of drift and top rock, 40 yards × 15, at 10s. per yard	300	0	0
One 25-h.p. semi-portable engine, with pump- ing gear attached	700	0	0
Pumps and fixing	100	0	0
Shed	50	0	0
Winding gear	260	0	0
Engine-driver, two years	180	0	0
Stoker	130	0	0
One banksman	120	0	0
Coal	180	0	0
Plant, management, &c., as in the other quarries	1,200	0	0
Contingencies, say	400	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£5,220	0	0

In estimating the relative value of each of the four

kinds of quarries just described, the decided preference must be given to the open quarry worked in galleries on the hill-side, as being most easily and cheaply worked and developed. Next comes the open sunken quarry, which has the advantages of daylight. The chambered quarry No. 2, may be worked nearly as cheaply as the last, but it labours under the disadvantage of darkness, in which the men are not able to distinguish so readily between good and bad slate blocks, and in which they work in other respects at a disadvantage. There is the danger also of falls of rock from the roof, which cannot be or is not examined so readily and frequently as the chamber deepens to the width of the slate bed. Still it must not be forgotten that some of the best quarries in the Festiniog district are worked on this plan; thin veins, of 25 to 40 yards in thickness, being generally purer than thick veins, and yielding a larger proportion of finished slate to the entire mass. In his report for 1877, T. Fanning Evans, Esq., Her Majesty's Inspector of Mines, for North Wales, very properly directs attention to the necessity of a more frequent examination of the roofs of chambers than has hitherto been customary, and to the need for more caution generally, in the working of chambered quarries. The most expensive to develop is the No. 3 or underground quarry worked by shafts. Happily the necessity for working by this method has not hitherto been great. Nor should a quarry on this plan be undertaken unless the slate rock is of sufficient

thickness—twenty-five to thirty-five yards—and is proved to be of good quality. In many quarries there are combinations of these different methods. At Festiniog, for example, many of the quarries are worked partly in chambers and partly in galleries. Sometimes, as in the Llanberis and Nantlle districts, galleries above and excavations below the mean level of the surrounding country are worked. And in laying out a quarry, these probable combinations have to be taken into account.

CHAPTER XVI.

OUTSIDE ARRANGEMENTS, PLANT, AND ERECTIONS USUALLY REQUIRED BY ALL THE FOREGOING QUARRIES.

As the quarry is successfully approaching the stage of development indicated, attention will be demanded and justified to the outside arrangements for conducting the business of the quarry in the most effectual manner, and to the means whereby its produce may be most cheaply and quickly put in the market. We will begin with the last of these first. The gauge of the proposed tramway will be a point for first consideration. It may be set down as a rule that the narrower this is, consistently with its safe working, the more convenient will it be as it traverses the quarry, dressing sheds, and store yards. A two-feet gauge or, more strictly speaking, one foot eleven inches and a half between the rails, is the ordinary gauge in North Wales. This is the gauge of the well-known Festiniog Railway, over which is conveyed a large passenger as well as mineral traffic. The Croesor, the Gorsedda Junction, and the North Wales Narrow Gauge Railway, are of the same gauge, so that we may infer that the gauge is a safe and convenient one.

Most quarries are situated on high ground, and one of the first requirements is one or more 'inclines' by which the produce may be brought down to a convenient level, from which to start the tramway. An incline is sometimes constructed with a single pair of rails having turnouts at convenient points. A second kind is one with three rails with similar turnouts. The most complete and least likely to get out of working order, is one with a double line of rails from top to bottom, and this is the kind that, unless the quarry owner is greatly pinched for money, should be adopted. The following particulars of an incline just completed will afford reliable data on which to calculate the cost of an incline according to its length:—

	£	s.	d.
Length of incline 308 yards, moderate cuttings and embankments. Ground containing many large boulders. Gauge, 1 foot 11½ inches inside the rails. Cost of labour, inclusive of forming the earthworks, laying and ballasting the rails, and erecting masonry for drum and fixing the latter, all labour complete; double line of rails	145	0	0
Drum, 4 feet 6 inch barrel, iron rims, with break and all necessary gearing	50	0	0
320 sleepers, at 1s. 3d. each	20	0	0
Nine tons of 16-lb. bridge rails, at 6l. 12s. 6d.	59	12	6
4 cwt. spikes at 30s.	6	0	0
700 yards of 1-inch steel rope	60	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£340	12	6

Heavier rails and better earthworks than those used and constructed in this case are desirable, so that we may take the incline as costing 30s. per yard.

I will next give the details of the cost of constructing one mile of tramway on ordinary unenclosed mountain land, earthworks not heavy, and no bridges, except culverts for small rills. Single line of rails, gauge, 1 foot 11½ inches between the rails:—

	£	s.	d.
24 tons of 16-lb. bridge rails, 6 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>	159	4	0
1,800 sleepers, at 1 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>	111	5	0
Spikes	15	0	0
Making road, laying rails, and ballasting, 2 <i>s.</i> per yard (cost really under this sum)	176	0	0
	<u>£461</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>

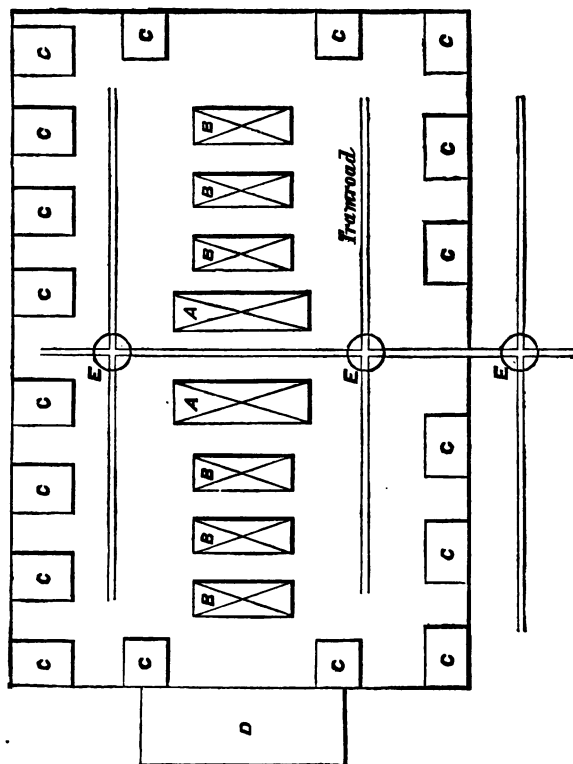
It may therefore be safely assumed that under all ordinary circumstances a tramway suitable for the purposes of a slate quarry may be constructed under 500*l.* per mile.

In order to save time and slate blocks it will probably be decided to build a machine house, and to erect machinery.

Fig. 33 may be taken as showing an ordinary useful size of house and arrangement of the machinery. The cost may be estimated as follows:

	£	s.	d.
Erection of building, with water-wheel pit	650	0	0
Water-wheel, 30 feet diameter, 4 feet breast, with landers or troughs, and fixing do.	160	0	0
Six saw-tables, B B, at 40 <i>l.</i> each	240	0	0
Two planing-tables for slabs, 85 <i>l.</i>	190	0	0
Sixteen slate-dressing machines, 15 <i>l.</i>	240	0	0
Shafting, straps, and gearing	350	0	0
Sundry small tools, sharpeners, &c.	75	0	0
Four turntables, 12 <i>l.</i>	48	0	0
Rails and sleepers	25	0	0
	<u>£1,978</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FIG. 33.
Plan of Ordinary Machine House.



A A. Planing Machines for
Slabs.

B B. Saw Tables.

C C. Places for Dressing
Machines and Splitters.

D. Engine House or Water
wheel.

E E. Turn Tables.

Scale 1" = 30 ft.

The above will suffice for a large amount of work, but if slab-making with ridge-roll-making to any great extent is required, a separate machine house had better be subsequently provided for the purpose.

To turn the water-wheel water will of course be required, and it is generally necessary to store this in reservoirs during the time the machinery is not in use. For this purpose a sum of 500*l.* should in ordinary cases be ample.

An office will be required at the quarry, a workshop for carpenter and fitter—the smith's shop is already provided for. 260*l.* should suffice for these, together with two additional weigh-machines and sheds.

Then a crane, winzes, turntables, chains, hooks, ropes, &c. will be required, and we may set down 300*l.* for these.

Slate waggons will in most cases be required—the exceptions being where the quarry is close to an ordinary gauge railway, and where a public narrow-gauge railway finds rolling stock, slate waggons, such as are ordinarily used in Carnarvonshire—cost about 12*l.* each.

If the quarry is situated at some distance from a working population, the question of house accommodation will have to be considered. The building of cottages may be regarded as a separate undertaking, an ordinary building speculation. Still it may be a necessity for the due working of the quarry. At all events barrack accommodation will have to be provided in order that the men may remain on the ground from

Monday to Saturday. 500*l.* will go a long way in such erections, which are like simple cottages built in a row, each of which will lodge from eight to ten men. The men usually pay about one shilling per week each for rent.

Let us now take an actual case, and sum up the foregoing outside expenses, allowing a little extra on some of the items.

	£	s.	d.
First incline, 500 yards, say	625	0	0
Second at 250 yards, say	312	10	0
One and a half miles of tramway, at 500 <i>l.</i> per mile	750	0	0
Machine house and machinery	2,000	0	0
Reservoir	400	0	0
Office, fitters' shop, weigh-machines and sheds	260	0	0
Cranes, winzes, turntables, points, &c. . .	300	0	0
Twelve slate waggons, 12 <i>l.</i> each	144	0	0
Barracks, &c.	500	0	0
Add for additional rails and sleepers . .	100	0	0
Carriage of materials, say 2½ per cent. .	125	0	0
Add for contingencies 10 per cent., say .	530	0	0
	<hr/> £6,046 10 0		

It is difficult to say to what production of slates and slabs the foregoing plant would be equal, but I may say roughly that by adding slate waggons as required, and taken with the slates made by the galleries, it may be equal to a yield of 10,000 tons a year, possibly more. If the reader will add the sum above given to the amount required to develop each kind of quarry to the extent named in the former chapters, and add 3,000*l.* for further developments in the quarry, and for working

capital, he will gain a fair idea of the total cost, under the circumstances here supposed, of developing a slate quarry up to the production last named. How much of it is to be found at once as capital, or how much to be capitalised out of revenue, must be determined according to the circumstances of each case. The figures will stand thus:—

	£	s.	d.
1. Cost of open quarry in galleries up to 8 bargains, as per particulars	2,592	10	0
Outside expenses	6,046	10	0
Add for development equal to 10,000 tons a year	3,000	0	0
	<u>£11,659</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
2. Cost of chambered quarry, as particulars	2,185	0	0
Outside expenses	6,046	10	0
Further extensions as above	3,000	0	0
	<u>£11,231</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>
3. Cost of underground quarry, worked by shafts	8,717	0	0
Outside expenses	6,046	10	0
Further extensions	3,000	0	0
	<u>£17,763</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>
4. Cost of open quarry below surface	5,220	0	0
Outside expenses	6,046	10	0
Further extensions	3,000	0	0
	<u>£14,266</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

CHAPTER XVII.

ON THE WORKING OF A SLATE QUARRY.

I NEED hardly say that, in the first place, a suitable manager must be found, for on his special knowledge of the particular slate bed of the neighbourhood generally, and on his experience in working and in the management of the men, the success of the enterprise will to a very large extent depend.

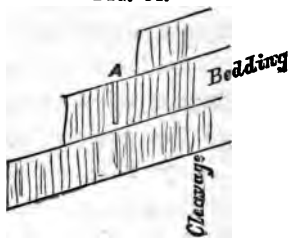
A gallery being ready, it is parcelled out into 'bargains.' A 'bargain' consists of a portion of the said gallery, varying from ten to fifteen yards in breadth, which is let each month to men who agree to quarry the rock and to deliver the slates made by them from it to the company at a given price. The number of men to a bargain is usually six, of whom two are quarrymen and the remainder splitters and dressers. Generally the company pay the trammers, who convey the slate blocks from the quarry to the dressers, and who also remove the waste. The company finds the drills, hammers, and other tools; the contractors paying for the sharpening and repairs of the same. The latter also pay for powder, fuze, and candles used by

them, the price of the whole, known as 'cost,' being deducted from the amount earned by the bargainers at the monthly settlement. There is a fixed scale of prices, by which the men are paid for the slates they make, which will be given in the chapter on the results of working. The variations in the quality of the rock, in each bargain, as that may be affected by 'posts,' crychs, 'bends,' sparry veins, faults, joints, and hardened rock, are provided for by a system of poundage. This consists in adding so much in the pound to the earnings of the men. It is seldom if ever now that the list price is sufficient pay in itself, so that the poundage begins generally with 7s. 6d. and reaches as high as 3l. The worse the quality of the rock, the larger the amount of poundage; and here it is that the qualifications of the manager, his knowledge of the rock, his observation of the way in which the men have worked, and his knowledge of their character are all tested, as the amount is fixed month by month. To make this matter of poundage plain, I may observe that if the earnings of a group of six men were, according to the list price, 16l. for the four weeks, 10s. poundage would increase it by one-half; or to 24l., 20s. poundage would double the amount earned, and so on in proportion. Let us now follow the various processes undergone by the slate rock, from its position in its parent bed to its position as slates placed in a row ready for sale.

The first operation is that of quarrying the blocks.

The most favourable position of the rock for doing this is when the beds and the cleavage dip or incline towards the face of the quarry and to the man who is working, as in fig. 34.

FIG. 34.



Great care is, however, necessary in keeping the top beds quarried well back, otherwise the danger of a fall from rocks in this position is great. The hole is made by an ordinary drill,

which may be used by one man lifting it up and down as a jumper, or by two men, one turning it in the hole and the other striking it with a hammer. The particular method will depend upon the position of the hole and the preference of the men. At the Cambrian Quarries, Llanberis, the use of the Burleigh Rock Drill has been introduced with considerable success, the men, it is said, being willing to pay the same price to the owners of the quarry for drilling a hole with this machine that the hole would cost them if it were bored by hand, they being gainers by the saving of time effected by this method. The variety known as the 'Jumper Drill' is said to bore a hole 2 inches diameter and 10 feet deep, at the rate of 1 foot in seven minutes, the cost to the company being $5\frac{3}{4}d.$ per foot, including all expenses. The cost of the same if done by hand is from $8d.$ to $9d.$ per foot. The explosive generally preferred is the ordinary rock-blasting powder, the objection to litho-

fracteur and similar combinations of nitroglycerine being the suddenness and force of the explosion, which shatters the rock. The force wanted is a dull heaving one, which will heave and displace the rock without unnecessarily breaking it. The skill of the quarryman is of course tested by his ability to take every possible advantage of slips, joints, and floors, and to make each hole do the greatest possible amount of work. The depth of the hole and the amount of powder used will depend largely upon the right occurrence and use of these natural helps. Where the slate rock is very solid and not intersected by joints, as in some of the Nantlle quarries, a hole 3 inches in diameter is made, by a drilling machine known as Dixon's, to a good depth, and a charge of from fifteen to twenty pounds of powder inserted. This has the effect of bringing down a large body of rock, broken into good sized blocks. With small holes and charges the rock would be shattered to fragments. Where a large quantity of hard or waste rock has to be removed, it is common to use large charges of powder with large holes. If the mass be very great, a small chamber is made in the rock, and the whole mass blown down and shattered bodily. This is practised in some of the Llanberis quarries. In driving tunnels also nitroglycerine, dynamite, and other powerful explosives are often used.

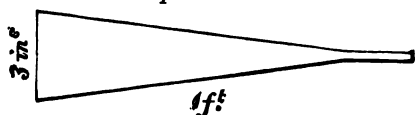
The blocks being obtained are now broken into convenient sizes to be sent to the slate-makers. Here again the judgment and skill of the quarryman are

ested. It is to his advantage as well as to that of the company that as many slates as possible be got out of the block, with as little waste as can be helped. Large blocks are constantly crossed by 'crychs,' bends, cramps, spar veins, and the like disfigurements and hindrances.

Taking the block, he has to consider how in cutting it up he may bring these to the ends of the slates to be made, that they may be cut off in the dressing. If the block is wide, he splits it lengthwise, so as to suit two slates of the same or different widths. He does this by making a notch at the end, and driving in a wedge along the line on which he wants the block to break, or by drilling a hole somewhere on that line; and placing in this two iron wedges, he drives a third down between them, when the block usually splits in the direction required. This operation is known as 'pillaring,' and the quarryman is often aided by a slight natural cross cleavage, like that already referred to, which is locally known as 'pillar-ing.' If the blocks are too long, he crosscuts them in a similar manner, having first split them up into blocks of about 2 inches thick. It is in performing these operations that he avoids the blemishes in the block already enumerated. The reduced blocks are now loaded into waggons and taken to the dressing sheds, which are little huts rudely built of slate rock, and placed in a row at a convenient place on the outside of each gallery or floor of the quarry. Between these

huts runs the tramroad by which the blocks are brought and the slates and waste taken away. Supposing a hut to contain a splitter and dresser, the process is as follows:—The splitter is seated on a block, raised but little above the level of the floor; the blocks are placed on his left hand; he has a wooden mallet bound with iron—for the blow from wood is better adapted for the splitting of the slates than one from steel. He has

FIG. 35.

Splitter.

three or four splitters, fig. 35, which are thin chisels with a broad fine edge. They range from 10 to 15 inches in length, and the broad end is from 2 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. He takes a block, and having viewed it to see what condition it is in, he places it against his left thigh, with the smoothest and straightest end uppermost. He places his splitter in the centre, and makes two or three cuts all in a line; the centre one of these he sends further into the block, which begins to split; he inserts a second splitter, and works the two backwards and forwards, the split extending down the block, and dividing it in two. This process is repeated until he gets the slates of sufficient thinness. Each time, however, greater care is required, and if the material be fractious or crossed by bends, he has to

DRESSER'S TOOLS.

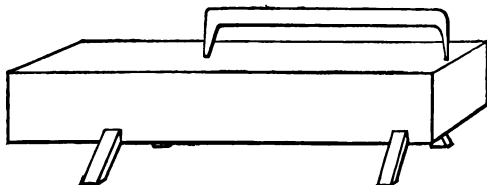
brought
ing a
is as
ised
e pla
nd v
l for
He

insert another splitter at the side, and humour block until he carries the split right through. places the irregular shaped slates on his right ha and they are ready to be squared into shape by dresser.

The dresser sits with a carrier before him, fig. which is a wooden bench, on which is fixed a st

FIG. 36.

Stool and Traverse.

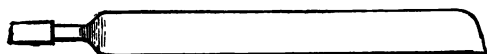


1 chis
1 10
om 2
5 view
again
test a
tre, a
e one
egins
the t
lown to
repeats
s. Eas
l if th
e has

knife or frame. In his right hand is a long knife dresser, fig. 37. He places the slate block on

FIG. 37.

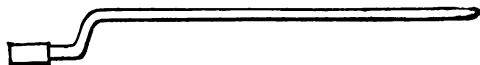
Knife.



Side.

FIG. 38.

Knife.

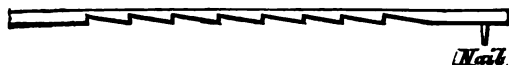


Top.

carrier, and trims one straight side and one straight end at right angles to each other. He now take

notched stick, fig. 39, with a spike on the end, and seeing, from long use, at once what sized slate the block

FIG. 39.

Stick.

will make, he places one of the notches, which are cut to suit the various sized slates, against the straight side, and marks the opposite side with the spike. He does the same thing for the length of the slate, and squaring the block to these marks, the result is a finished slate. If the slate be of first quality he places it with the slate on his right hand, according to its size. If of second quality, among those on his left. If of third, with another heap, but the proportion of thirds in an ordinary quarry is small. The slates are now ready to be stacked in the pile belonging to the bargain, to be duly examined, counted, and paid for according to their value.

Attached to a bargain there are usually one or more 'rubblers,' who often are the sons of the bargainers, and are learning their trade. They select what slate blocks they can from the 'rubble' or waste rejected by the quarrymen, and make from these what slates they can, at the list price, and a special poundage agreed upon. See the table of three bargains from the Festiniog district, given in Chapter XIX.

CHAPTER XVIII.

MACHINERY COMMONLY USED IN SLATE QUARRIES.—SLAB MAKING.

At quarries where machinery is used, the processes undergone by the block from the time it is split into approximate widths, and into thicknesses of two inches, is different from the processes just described from that point. Some rocks will not crosscut well, jagged edges being left, which are very unfavourable for the work of the splitter. The smoother the edge of the block the better for his work. Then it is obvious that there must be a good deal of waste of the rock in cross-cutting, which might be obviated if the block could be cut smoothly across. This smooth edge is gained, and the waste prevented, by the use of the sawing machine.

The ordinary sawing machine is but little different from those used for sawing timber. It is driven by band, pulley, and shafting moved by the water-wheel or steam-engine, as the case may be. The power required may be estimated by taking one-horse power as equal to two saw-tables.

The blocks are brought into the machine house,

where they are taken and placed three or four deep on the saw table, where they are speedily cut across and handed to the dresser of the bargain to which they belong. The attendant on the sawing machine has of course to use the same discrimination in cutting the blocks across as the crosscutter would in the quarry. There is a sawing machine used in some of the Llanberis and Festiniog quarries, known as Hunter's, which has circular teeth, and which, although it wastes rather more rock, is better adapted for cutting hard rock, and it is now much used for the purpose. Then there is a sawing machine by which flags are cut up into square lengths, $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches square, for the purpose of being worked up into crest, rolls for roops.

In a machine house the splitters are seated along the walls close to the dressers, as shown in fig. 33. Mr. Hughes, of Aberllefeni Quarry, Corris, has invented a slate-splitting machine, but it is doubtful if any machine can take the place of the intelligent skill and humouring of the material which the best splitters can only gain by long practice. Mr. Hughes' machine can be seen in work at his quarry. The dresser is a machine with a rising and falling knife after the fashion of a guillotine, or rather shears. There are two kinds chiefly in use—Francis', which is worked either by a treadle or by machinery, the cutter being assisted in rising by a spring; and Mathews', worked by machinery, in which two knives are fixed opposite each other, their ends being fixed in two wheels about a yard

apart. The knives are fixed somewhat diagonally, as the knives in a straw-cutter, and as with the wheels they revolve, they cut the slate in the most perfect manner.

The notched wood is fixed by the side of the rising and falling knife, and the dresser cautiously places his slate in this, when the knife descending cuts it to size. The planing machine is constructed on the principle of those used in planing iron. They are made of various sizes up to those which can take a slab large enough for a billiard table. The ridge roll machine is a useful contrivance, by which the square lengths of slab before referred to are gradually rounded, and a notch formed on the under side, into which the topmost slates of the roof, made specially for the purpose, may be inserted and held together. The saw sharpener is a useful contrivance, for the saws used require sharpening, on an average, about twice a day.

Among the outside contrivances at a slate quarry, reference may be made to the water balance. This simple but useful appliance consists of an iron tank fixed upon wheels, and placed upon an incline. When filled with water it is able by its greater weight to bring up slate blocks, or whatever is required, and when at the bottom, the water may speedily be discharged. Almost every quarry manager has his own adaptations of this contrivance, some of them very ingenious. Where the volume of water available on a slate property is not great, but the fall is considerable, a turbine may take the place of the water-wheel. An

example of the effectual application of this method of water-power may be seen in operation at the Rhiwgoch Quarry, in Dolwyddelen. Where a water-wheel has to be placed at a considerable distance from a quarry that requires to be drained by pumping, force pumps are sometimes worked by means of an endless wire rope, which is carried, by means of small pulleys fixed on posts, from the driving pulley on the water-wheel, to a pulley fitted on a double cranked axle, to which the pump rods are attached. The contrivance has this drawback: in winter time the rope gets wet with rain at the beginning of the night, frost succeeds, making the rope as slippery as glass, in which condition it slips around the pump pulley without doing its work.

The manufacture of slabs.

Among the outgrowths of the slate trade in recent years is that of the manufacture of slabs, which is a most valuable addition to the sources of income in many slate quarries. In all quarries there are, as we have seen, portions of the rock that have been hardened by heat, or which are traversed by hard bands, or the material of which has originally had hardly the proportion of fine loose material—silica, which seems necessary for the perfection of cleavage, or rock, which from other causes is not adapted for the manufacture of slates.

Blocks of such rock can now be taken to the ma-

mine house, and planed down to the requisite thickness by the planing machines, and cut to size by the sawing machines, and may further be ground, scoured, polished, and otherwise made ready for manufacture into various architectural and domestic uses. The trade seems originally to have sprung up in Ireland, for we have seen how the slabs of Killaloe were formerly exported to this country. Among the uses to which the material is applied, I may enumerate the following :—

Slabs planed only on one surface and squared at the edges for the flooring of barns and farm buildings generally.

Slabs planed and squared for the better class of flooring, as well as for hearthstones, doorsteps, and the like.

Slabs planed and cut to size and fitted for public urinals, sometimes coated with enamel.

Slabs planed for closets and sanitary purposes generally in camps, barracks, and public institutions.

Slabs planed, cut to size, and dressed for chimney-pieces, which are now beautifully polished, richly ornamented, and enamelled.

Slabs made into stalls and feeding-troughs for cattle in shippens and farmyards, which, from their cleanliness, are likely to supersede the old wooden troughs.

Cisterns for water, oils, and acids, building stones, and where hard enough setts for side pavements.

Ridge rolls and crests, tombstones.

The manufacture may be considered in its infancy, and the purposes for which the material will be used will in all probability be largely increased. The men are usually paid so much per ton for the finished slabs. This varies somewhat, but the average price may be taken at 8s. per ton. The slabs of the Corris district, line 3 D, and of the Llangollen district, line 4, admit of being most readily worked. Those of the former place are considered the best for taking enamel, and large quantities are sent to Bristol and London for that purpose.

The manufacture of slabs into various articles is usually a distinct undertaking from that of the quarry enterprise. In and near the towns of Bangor, Carnarvon, Portmadoc, and Llangollen there are manufactories for this purpose. The quarry owners generally sell the squared and planed slabs to the proprietors of these establishments, as well as to builders and masons, although in some cases, as at Llangollen, the slab mill is worked by the owners of the quarry.

The two following lists will between them give pretty full particulars of the prices of the slabs as adapted to various uses, subject to an advance since the lists were issued of fifteen per cent. :—

1874.

SLABS.

Lotted Slabs of various Lengths and Breadths.

Lot 1, between 3 feet and 7 feet long, and from 2 feet to 4 feet wide—		Purple Slabs planed, per ton	Of 20 cwts. to the ton, and 112 lbs. to the cwt.
		£ s. d.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick		3 15 0	
$\frac{3}{4}$ "		3 5 0	
1 "		2 15 0	
$1\frac{1}{4}$ "		2 9 0	
$1\frac{1}{2}$ "		2 4 0	
$1\frac{3}{4}$ "		2 2 0	
2 inches and upwards		2 0 0	
Lot 2, between 7 feet and 8 feet 6 inches long, and 2 feet 6 inches to 4 feet wide—			
1 inch thick		3 8 0	
$1\frac{1}{4}$ "		3 3 0	
$1\frac{1}{2}$ "		2 17 0	
$1\frac{3}{4}$ "		2 15 0	
2 inches and upwards		2 9 0	
Lot 3, cut in courses for paving to order, from 1 inch thick and upwards, from 1 foot 6 inches to 3 feet long, and from 1 foot to 2 feet wide, planed		1 15 0	

Planed slabs of larger sizes than lots 1 and 2, 10s. per ton extra.

Planed slabs prepared to particular dimensions to order, 10s. per ton above the price of slabs of similar sizes in lots 1 and 2.

N.B.—About 150 feet superficial of 1-inch slab is computed to weigh a ton.

SLATE RIDGES.

No. 1 Roll, 3 in. diameter, sides unplaned,
6 in. wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick 8d. per foot.

No. 2 Roll, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, sides unplaned,
6 in. wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick 7d. "

No. 3 Roll, 2 in. diameter, sides unplaned,
6 in. wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick 6d. "

No. 4 Roll, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, sides unplaned,
6 in. wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick 5d. "

The roll and plates are sometimes sold at 6l. per ton.

CISTERNS.

				s.	d.	
Not less than 5 ft. and under 15 ft. cubic contents	.	2	3	per foot		
„ 10 ft.	„ 20 ft.	„	2	1	„	
„ 20 ft.	„ 25 ft.	„	1	11	„	
„ 25 ft.	„ 30 ft.	„	1	9	„	
„ 30 ft.	„ 60 ft.	„	1	8	„	
„ 60 ft. and upwards	„	„	1	6	„	

An additional charge will be made for extra thickness an work.

1874.

SLABS.

As Squared at the Quarries (Random Sizes).

1 to 1½ inches in thickness	.	.	.	3d.	per foot.
2 inches	„	.	.	4½d.	„
2 to 3 inches	„	.	.	6d.	„

SAWN EDGES.

Lotted flags, of promiscuous lengths and breadths, as under:—

Lot 1—1 in. in thickness (not exceeding 10 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	4½d.	per foot.
1½ in. in thickness (not exceeding 10 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	6d.	„
2 in. in thickness (not exceeding 10 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	7½d.	„
2½ in. in thickness (not exceeding 10 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	9½d.	„
3 in. in thickness (not exceeding 10 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	10½d.	„
Lot 2—1 in. in thickness (above 10 ft. and not exceeding 18 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	5½d.	„
1½ in. in thickness (above 10 ft. and not exceeding 18 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	7d.	„
2 in. in thickness (above 10 ft. and not exceeding 18 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	8½d.	„
2½ in. in thickness (above 10 ft. and not exceeding 18 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	10½d.	„
3 in. in thickness (above 10 ft. and not exceeding 18 ft. superficial)	.	.	.	11½d.	„

Slabs of larger sizes to order, 1d. per foot extra, or per specie contract.

Planing, 1*d.* per foot each side. Polishing, 1*d.* per foot each side.

Mangers, from 2*s.* 6*d.* to 3*s.* 6*d.* per foot lineal.

Cisterns of ordinary square dimensions, under 100 gals., 4*d.* per gal.

Cisterns, above 100 and under 500 gals., 3½*d.*

Cisterns, larger sizes as per agreement.

Tombstones, from 4*l.* 10*s.* to 8*l.* each.

Headstones, 2 in. thick, 10½*d.* per foot.

Gravestones, 3 inches thick, 13*d.* per foot.

Chimney-pieces, from 5*s.* each upwards.

Do. for kitchens, from 14*s.* each upwards.

Skirting, sawn and planed, 6 in. wide, 5½*d.* per foot lineal.

Do. do. 9 in. „ 6½*d.* „

Edging for gardens, 1*d.* per foot lineal.

Ditto, sawn ends, 2*d.* „

Roll and Ridge, 7½*d.* „

CHAPTER XIX.

RESULTS OF WORKING.

IN this chapter I propose to give the actual results attained by bargains of various kinds, worked in four ordinary successful quarries. From these particulars we can get at the actual gross profit per ton on the slates made, and we shall then, by adding the various working charges, royalty, and trade expenses, be able to arrive at the actual average net profit per ton pertaining to the examples given. I take slates only, but the profit on slabs may be safely assumed as equal to that on slates.

I will first give the particulars, for one month, of a bargain in a quarry in the Llangollen district. The first column gives the names by which slates are called, and which names are supposed to have been given by General Warburton, who owned the Penrhyn Slate Quarries about a hundred years ago. The second gives the sizes of the slates; the third, the number of each size made by the men in the four weeks; the fourth, the list price paid for making, which, with slight variations, will be found to be the same in the subsequent

tables; the fifth contains the amount paid for the quantity of slates made; the sixth, the value of the slates at seconds; the seventh, the list price in July 1876, only subject to an advance of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., not allowed in these calculations; the eighth, the weight of all best; the ninth, the weight of all seconds; the tenth, the average weight; the eleventh, the computed weight per thousand of 1,200 of bests and seconds; the twelfth contains sundry remarks, explanations, and deductions. The whole table will, I hope, be found very useful. The month for which it is taken was a good one. The average produce of the same bargain for five months, including loss of time by men and all stoppages, was, as will be seen by a table of the same bargain, given in the next chapter, 38 tons per month. It should also be observed that both the weight and value of the slates per thousand were lessened by the large quantity of 'randoms' made.

Particulars of a Slate Bargain in

JULY

Names of slates	Sizes	Quantity made per thousand of 1,200	Price for making one hundred of 126	Amount for making slates	Value at Seconds price	List Price of 2nd quality, July 1870
	inches		s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Princesses . .	24 × 14	860	2 9	1 3 4½	10 12 6	12 10 0
Duchesses . .	24 × 12	2,560	2 6	3 3 9	28 1 6	11 0 0
Do. small . .	22 × 12	1,200	2 4	1 7 11½	11 11 0	9 12 6
Marchionesses	22 × 11	1,660	2 3	1 17 1½	14 0 6	8 10 0
Do.	20 × 12	500	2 3	0 11 3	4 5 0	8 10 0
Countesses . .	20 × 10	3,760	2 0	3 15 0	28 2 6	7 10 0
Do. wide . .	18 × 10	1,900	1 6	1 8 6	11 12 9	6 2 6
Viscountesses.	18 × 9	1,600	1 3	1 0 0	8 8 0	5 5 0
Ladies	16 × 10	1,400	1 3	0 17 6	7 7 0	5 5 0
Do.	16 × 8	2,260	1 0	1 2 6	5 0 0	4 0 0
Small do. . . .	14 × 12	100	1 3	0 1 3	0 8 9	4 7 6
Do.	14 × 10	900	1 0	0 9 0	3 16 6	4 5 0
Do.	14 × 8	960	0 9	0 7 1½	2 19 4	3 2 6
Do.	14 × 7	1,000	0 7½	0 6 3	2 12 6	2 12 6
Doubles	13 × 8	1,000	0 6	0 6 3	2 12 6	2 12 6
Do.	13 × 7	60	0 6	0 0 3	0 2 3	2 7 6
Do.	12 × 10	700	0 9	0 5 3	1 15 0	2 10 0
Randoms . . .		4,760	Per M. of 1,260 4 0	0 19 0	4 15 0	1 0 0
		26,180		18 15 1	145 9 7	

	£ s. d.
Add poundage at 10s.	9 7 6
Two trammers, 23 days each at 3s. 8d.	8 8 8
Total cost in quarry	36 11 3

angollen District, North Wales.

nt, best	Weight, if all Seconds			Average weight			Computed weight per thousand of 1,200		Explanatory remarks
							Best	Seconds	
s. Qrs.	Tons	Cwts.	Qrs.	Tons	Cwts.	Qrs.	Cwt.	Cwt.	
2	3	16	2	3	8	0	70	90	No. of men on bargain—
0	10	4	0	8	18	2	60	80	Quarrymen, splitters, and dressers . . . 6
0	4	4	0	3	15	0	55	70	Trammers conveying blocks and waste. . . 2
2	4	19	0	4	10	3	50	60	No. of days worked
2	1	10	0	1	8	3	50	60	by each man . . . 23
0	9	7	2	8	8	3	40	50	Proportions of best slate to second quality, two- thirds.
2	4	9	1	3	19	1½	36	47	Weight of 26,180 slates, 54 tons 3 qrs.
2	3	7	1	2	17	1½	31	42	Average weight per thou- sand of the whole pro- duction, a little over two tons, or the weight of 20 × 10.
2	2	18	3	2	11	0½	31	42	Average value per thou- sand, leaving out frac- tion, 5 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> or price of 18 × 9 best, adding 7½ per cent.
1	3	14	1	3	5	1	25	33	Average value per ton 2 13 8
0	0	3	3	0	3	1½	30	37½	Add 7½ per cent. 0 2 4
1	1	11	2	1	7	3½	27	35	
3	1	8	2	1	6	0½	25	30	
0	1	5	0	1	2	2	20	25	
0	1	5	0	1	2	2	20	25	
3	0	1	0	0	0	3½	18	21	
0	0	18	2	0	17	1	23	27	
									£2 16 0
0	6	0	0	6	0	0			Cost per ton in quarry 0 13 4
0	59	18	3	54	0	3½			Gross profit per ton 2 2 8

The next table of particulars is from the Festiniog district. It comprises an underground bargain and an open double bargain for May 1877, and an open bargain for May 1874. It also comprises various poundages, all of which are higher than that paid in the last table. It has not been thought necessary to repeat some of the details given in that table, but instead we have the total amount of rock removed in each case, the weight of the blocks sent to the machine-house, and the actual percentage of finished produce derived from the rock removed. The table, therefore, is of special value. The following is a summary of the value, cost, and gross profit from these bargains:—

	No. 1.				No. 2.				No. 3.			
	Ton Cwts. Qrs.				Ton Cwts. Qrs.				Ton Cwts. Qrs.			
Average weight per thousand	2	2	0	.	2	5	0	.	2	5	0	.
(May 1874.)												
Average value per ton, as per	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.	
schedule . . .	4	0	2	.	4	2	7	.	2	17	9	.
Cost in quarry . . .	1	12	0	.	1	2	0	.	0	18	4	.
Gross profit in quarry . . .	£2	8	2	.	£3	0	7	.	£1	19	5	.

Taking the three bargains together, we have the averages as follows:—

Average weight per thousand, 2 tons 4 cwts., or the weight of slates, 20 × 10 best.

Average value per ton, reckoning No. 2, which

is a double bargain, as two bargains, or

the value at present prices of 20 × 10

slates, second quality

£ s. d.
3 15 9

Average cost in quarry, taking No. 2 as two

bargains

1 3 7

Average gross profit in quarry

£2 12 2

Particulars of Bargains in the Festiniog District.

Make		No. 1. Underground Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 19, 1877	No. 2. Open Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 19, 1877	No. 3. Open Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 30, 1874
	Inches.	No. of Slates	No. of Slates	No. of Slates
1st Quality	24 × 14	2,160	2,160	2,900
"	24 × 12	1,400	7,300	1,700
"	22 × 12	360	760	700
"	22 × 11	460	2,660	1,000
"	20 × 10	4,160	13,660	3,900
"	18 × 10	560	1,800	1,460
"	18 × 9	1,200	2,860	960
"	16 × 10	300	1,100	760
"	16 × 8	1,600	3,960	1,300
"	14 × 12	60	100	200
"	14 × 8	800	1,400	760
"	14 × 7	500	2,060	560
"	13 × 10	460	460	1,060
"	13 × 7	300	600	300
"	10 × 8	1,100	860	500
2nd Quality	24 × 14	200	160	500
"	24 × 12	160	360	460
"	22 × 12	60	60	300
"	22 × 11	60	260	260
"	20 × 10	500	900	1,400
"	18 × 10	60	260	500
"	18 × 9	260	500	400
"	16 × 10	60	160	200
"	16 × 8	200	660	700
"	14 × 8	200	200	300
"	14 × 7	60	200	200
"	13 × 10	100	—	360
Poundage to Bargain takers		16,340	44,460	26,640
		30s.	25s.	20s.
Poundage to Rubblers		20s.	40s.	25s.
Average poundage		29s. 5½d.	25s. 11½d.	21s. 3¼d.

Particulars of Bargains in the Festiniog District

CONTINUED.

Particulars	No. 1. Underground Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 19, 1877	No. 2. Open Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 19, 1877	No. 3. Open Bargain for 4 weeks ending May 30, 1874
<i>Men employed—</i>			
Bargain takers {	3 rock men	4 rock men	1 rock man
Men paid by	1 slate maker	4 slate makers	2 slate makers
bargain takers	2 slate makers	1 rock man	1 rock man
at day wages		4 slate makers	1 slate maker
Rubblers earning	1 boy . . .	2 men . . .	3 men
what they can			
after men have			
selected blocks			
Filling and tip-	2 labourers .	2 labourers .	1 labourer
ping, paid by			
quarry owner			
Total	— 9	— 17	— 9
	Tons Cwts. Qrs.	Tons Cwts. Qrs.	Tons Cwts. Qrs.
Total rock moved	247 0 0	663 0 0	344 0 0
Of which there	141 0 0	314 0 0	187 0 0
were blocks to			
mill			
And slates made	34 17 3	100 9 1	51 6 2
Yield per cent.	14·13	15·15	14·92
from rock			
moved	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Average value	4 0 2½	4 2 7	2 17 9
per ton at cur-			
rent prices			
	14 7 10	42 18 5	19 17 11
Cost of slate			
making at			
standard prices			
Poundage on do.	21 4 7	55 14 5	21 3 3
Sinking; cutting	9 10 0		
bone and open			
side			
Filling, tipping,	11 0 2	12 8 7	4 18 1
and pumping			
	56 2 7	111 1 5	45 19 3

My next table is from the Nantlle district. It also is a very full table, and its special features consist in its giving the proportion of first, second, and third qualities of slates made in the quarry, and also the average earnings per man, when to the list price value of the slates made the poundage is added. When we have added the poundage and wages of trammers to the earnings for slate making, as per list price, the total cost of the production of each bargain will be as below.

	No. 1.			No. 2.			No. 3.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Cost of slate making	29	9	0	14	17	1	19	11	1
Poundage	26	0	4	14	17	1	39	2	2
Two trammers, allowing 23 days to each and same to each bargain, 4s. per day present wages	9	4	0	9	4	0	9	4	0
Cost of bargain in quarry	£64	13	4	£38	18	2	£67	17	3
Total number of slates	23,175			11,400			17,750		
Computed weight	Tons Cwts. Qrs. 76 0 0			Tons Cwts. Qrs. 49 4 0			Tons Cwts. Qrs. 44 15 0		
Estimated value	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	269	9	0	132	3	6	140	9	6
Average weight per thousand	Tons Cwts. Qrs. 3 0 0			Tons Cwts. Qrs. 4 5 0			Tons Cwts. Qrs. 2 10 0		
Value per ton	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	3	10	9	2	13	10	3	7	0
Cost per ton in quarry	0	17	1½	0	15	11	1	10	10
Gross profit in quarry	£2	13	7½	£1	17	9	£1	16	2
Value per thousand	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	10	10	3	11	8	9	8	12	6
Equal to slates	22 × 11			22 × 12			20 × 10		

Particulars of Three Slate Bargains in Quarry in the Nantlle District

(Four Weeks' Accounts).

QUANTITY OF SLATES MADE IN THREE BARGAINS IN FULL WORK ON POUNDAGE ALONE, WITH COST OF SAME TO THE COMPANY.

Sizes	Bargain, at 17s. 6d. poundage			Cost of making		Cost	Bargain at 20s. poundage			Cost of making	Bargain at 40s. poundage			Cost of making
	1sts	2nds	3rds	1st & 2nd	3rds		1sts	2nds	3rds		1sts	2nds	3rds	
Inches				s. d.	s. d.	£ s. d.				£ s. d.				£ s. d.
30 x 16	600	—	—	40 0	—		300	—	—		450	—	—	
30 x 16	3,700	—	—	35 0	—		1,900	—	—		1,300	—	—	
26 x 13	2,450	—	—	30 0	—		1,400	—	—		1,450	—	—	
26 x 14	1,900	150	100	27 6	22 6		450	150	250		1,000	50	50	
24 x 13	800	—	—	26 8	—		250	—	—		500	—	—	
24 x 13	1,550	200	50	25 0	20 0		800	50	200		1,300	150	100	
24 x 12	2,650	150	50	24 2	18 4		700	150	100		1,250	100	100	
22 x 11	1,400	150	50	23 4	16 8		650	100	100		1,100	100	100	
22 x 12	2,050	—	—	22 6	21 8		750	—	—		1,000	—	—	
20 x 11	400	—	—	22 6	21 8		150	—	—		500	—	—	
20 x 10	1,050	200	100	20 0	15 0		600	250	200		1,400	250	200	
20 x 12	600	—	—	20 0	15 0		500	—	—		450	—	—	

16 x 10	200	—	50	12 6	10 0	50	—	300	50	—	—
16 x 9	150	—	50	12 6	8 4	—	—	300	—	—	—
16 x 8	1,000	—	50	12 6	7 6	250	50	800	—	100	—
14 x 12	—	—	—	8 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 x 10	150	—	—	8 4	7 6	50	—	200	—	—	—
14 x 8	—	—	—	7 6	6 0	—	—	400	—	—	—
13 x 10	—	—	—	6 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 x 7	—	—	—	6 0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13 x 8	—	—	—	6 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13 x 7	—	—	—	5 0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12 x 10	—	—	—	6 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12 x 8	—	—	—	5 0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12 x 6	—	—	—	3 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12 x 5	—	—	—	2 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ton slates (8 cwt. or 70 slates)	—	—	—	5 0	per ton	—	—	—	—	—	—
	21,720	855	600			29 9 0	9,500	850	1,050	14 17 1	16,150
								800			800
											19 11 1

2 men on rock } worked 132½ days.
 4 slate-makers }
 Average wages per day, 8s. 9d.
 No allowance.
 The Company carry all waste.

2 men on rock } worked 132½ days.
 4 slate-makers }
 Average wages per day, 4s. 4d.
 No allowance.
 The Company carry all the waste.

2 men on rock } worked 127½ days.
 4 slate-makers }
 Average wages per day, 8s. 7d.
 Allowance for bad rock.
 No Company carry all the waste at
 their own cost.

Two trammers are generally for each bargain. The four men slate-making include splitters, dressers, and sawing,
 including the sawing of blocks.
 of slate

Particulars of a Quarry in the Festiniog District.

OCTOBER 1867.

Sizes	Number made	Price per thousand of 1,200		Amount		
Inches.		s.	d.	£	s.	d.
26 × 15 . . .	5,200	30	0	4	16	0
24 × 14 . . .	5,760	27	6	7	18	1
24 × 12 . . .	5,300	25	0	6	12	6
22 × 12 . . .	1,160	23	9	1	7	3
22 × 11 . . .	2,100	21	8	2	5	6
20 × 10 . . .	4,500	20	0	4	10	0
18 × 10 . . .	460	17	6	0	7	10
18 × 9 . . .	360	15	0	0	5	3
16 × 10 . . .	100	15	0	0	1	3
16 × 8 . . .	100	8	4	0	0	10
14 × 12 . . .	100	15	0	0	1	6
<i>2nd Class.</i>						
24 × 14 . . .	100	21	8	0	2	2
24 × 12 . . .	100	20	0	0	2	0
20 × 10 . . .	100	17	6	0	1	9
Fancy slates . . .	760	—		1	0	7
	26,200			29	12	6

	£	s.	d.
Amount	29	12	6
Poundage at 7s. 6d.	11	2	0
Four labourers, 23 days each at 3s. 9d.	17	5	0

£57 19 6

Weight of slates, 69 tons; estimated value, 207l. 2s. 6d.

Weight of slates per thousand, 2 tons 13 cwt., equal to 22 × 11.

Price per thousand, 8l. : equal to 22 × 12, best, prices of 1867.

Value per ton	3	0	0
Cost per ton in quarry	0	16	9

Gross profit in quarry £2 3 3

CHAPTER XX.

SUMMARY OF WORKING RESULTS—NET PROFITS AND PRICE LISTS.

WE have now before us the particulars of the working of nine different bargains, contained in four quarries, situated a good distance from each other. One of the bargains is an underground one. The poundage varies from 7s. 6d. to 40s., and without multiplying similar examples, as I might do, I think we may consider that these will afford us an accurate idea of the results of ordinary bargains in ordinary quarries. For the sake of comparison, however, I append to this chapter two additional tables; the first of which shows the average monthly production of five months' working of the bargain in the slate quarry in the Llangollen district. The second shows the details of the production for one month just past of two open bargains, worked in the Old and New Veins respectively, in a large quarry in the Festiniog district, at 50s. poundage. Let us now summarise and average the results shown by the working of these nine different bargains. I will tabulate them as follows:—

	Tons	Cwts.	Qrs.
Average production per bargain . . .	57	10	0
Average weight per thousand of 1,200 . .	2	12	0
Equal to slates 22 x 11 best.			
	£	s.	d.
Average value per ton	3	7	7
Average cost per ton in the quarry . .	1	0	11
Average gross profit in quarry	2	6	8

It should be observed with respect to the average production of the foregoing bargains that they were in full work, but that in estimating the produce of a quarry containing a number of bargains allowance must be made for loss of time, stoppages, and bargains temporarily unproductive. Thirty-five tons per bargain would be a safer figure in estimating the produce of an ordinary quarry. In preparing such estimates for young quarries I seldom place the production higher than thirty tons, but this is below the average.

I will now proceed to enumerate the expenses of management, traffic, and royalty, which must all be provided for before we arrive at the amount per ton actually available as net profit.

We will take as the basis of our calculation a quarry yielding 6,000 tons a year, or the production of about fourteen ordinary bargains.

Gross amount of profit on slates as delivered	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
by the bargainers to the owners, being					
the average of the results of the nine					
bargains enumerated . . . per ton			2	6	8
Secretary or general manager	1	0			
Manager and two clerks	0	7			
Royalty, $\frac{1}{18}$ on 3 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i> as above . .	4	6			
Average carriage to railway or port . .	3	9			

OUTSIDE CHARGES.

147

	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
Loading slates at quarry	0 4	
Discount $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. off 20,000 <i>l.</i> , sales	1 8	
Four machine men, counters, and checkers	0 9	
Rent of wharf and office expenses	0 9	
Six labourers and road men at quarry	1 3	
Carpenter and smith	0 6	
Iron, nails, grease, oil, with other stores for repairs and renewals	0 10	
Removal of top rock or unroofing, and open- ing loose ends, chargeable to revenue	3 8	
Fund for repayment of capital over term of lease	2 0	
Rates, taxes, and sundry charges	1 6	
	—	1 3 1
Loading vessels, and shipping clerk, with other wharfage expenses not provided for above, met by the usual shipping charge of 1 <i>s.</i> per ton		
Leaving net profit per ton of		1 3 7

With reference to these figures I would observe:

1. That if the slates were all valued at present prices, the net profit shown would be higher. It will be remembered that one of the bargains was worked in 1867, one in 1874, one in 1876, and six in the present year.
2. In the example of the underground bargain given, the cost of unroofing and forming loose end, as well as of pumping, is included in the total cost of that bargain, and that in the last example two extra labourers are charged.
3. On the other hand, if a steam-engine has to be employed, an additional sum of about 1*s.* 9*d.* must be charged for it.
4. The staff I have allowed for is equal to a greater production.
5. If the output be much less, some expenses, as the

regular rent of a wharf, will cease, others will be lessened, but the general result will be an increased amount chargeable on each ton of produce. 6. If it be necessary to employ travellers to sell slates, which except in young quarries whose business has to be made it is not, an additional sum must be charged.

It is, I think, now quite clear that if the quarry is, as we are supposing, an ordinary one, there will on the output of 6,000 tons be a net sum available for profit of over 6,000*l.*, or rather more than 1*l.* per ton. Assuming that a quarry equal to a production of 10,000 tons per year has cost, including purchase from original adventurers and other charges, 20,000*l.* altogether in developing up to this point, as per estimates in Chapter XVII., it will be seen that a sum of quite 10,000*l.* would be available as profit.

The prices at which slates are to be sold are fixed annually by the great quarry owners, and followed pretty closely by all the rest. I subjoin two price lists, issued by a well-known quarry company, one for the present year and one for the purpose of comparison, issued for the year 1867, ten years ago. It is hardly necessary to give those for the intermediate years, otherwise they would show the steady advance in the prices of slates from that year until now.

*Prices and Particulars of Best Blue Slates,
Shipped at Portmadoc, Carnarvonshire.*

Dimen- sions		FIRST QUALITY			SECOND QUALITY			Will cover per thousand about		
		Computed to weigh per 1,200	Price per thousand of 1,200		Computed to weigh per 1,200	Price per thousand of 1,200				
In.	In.	Tons Cwts. Qrs.	£	s.	d.	Tons Cwts. Qrs.	£	s.	d.	Sq. Yards
26 × 15		4 0 0	12	15	0	—	—	—	—	143
24 × 14		3 10 0	11	5	0	4 0 0	8	15	0	127
24 × 12		3 0 0	9	10	0	3 10 0	7	15	0	108
22 × 12		2 15 0	8	0	0	3 5 0	6	8	0	98
22 × 11		2 10 0	7	10	0	3 0 0	5	12	6	87
20 × 10		2 0 0	6	12	0	2 10 0	5	0	0	72
18 × 10		1 15 0	5	5	0	2 5 0	3	15	0	63
18 × 9		1 10 0	4	5	0	2 0 0	3	10	0	60
16 × 10		1 10 0	4	0	0	—	—	—	—	56
16 × 8		1 5 0	3	0	0	1 10 0	2	5	0	44
14 × 8		1 2 0	2	2	6	1 5 0	1	15	0	37
14 × 7		1 0 0	1	15	0	1 2 2	1	7	6	30
13 × 7		0 15 0	1	10	0	—	—	—	—	27
12 × 6		0 12 2	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—
14 × 12		1 12 2	3	5	0	—	—	—	—	53
14 × 10		1 7 2	2	10	0	—	—	—	—	46
13 × 10		1 5 0	2	5	0	—	—	—	—	—
10 × 8		0 15 0	1	0	0	—	—	—	—	—

22 × 11 and upwards, 5 per cent. off List Prices.

Sept. 1867.

TON SLATES.

	Price per ton.		
	£	s. d.	£ s. d.
Queens, from 28 to 36 ins. long, and various widths, from . . .	3	0 0	to 4 0 0
Rags, irregular lengths . . .	1	15 0	2 0 0
Moss	1	0 0	0 0 0

SLABS.

Sawn slabs, various dimensions . . .	2	15 0	3 15 0
Ditto, to order	3	10 0	4 10 0
Ridges	4	10 0	0 0 0

Shipping charges—Slates and slabs, 1s. per ton.

All slates are shipped at the risk of the purchaser, and no other allowance made for breakage than sixty slates per thousand on slates sold by tally, and 1 cwt. per ton on slates sold by weight; and, as the full tally is invariably put on board, purchasers are requested to claim the same from the shipmaster.

All orders are entered, subject to the Company's current rate at the time of shipment.

Insurance of the cargo will be effected if required, and charged in the invoice.

Terms of payment.—Approved bill at four months from date of invoice, or three per cent. discount for cash.

*Prices and Particulars of Best Blue Slates,
Shipped at Portmadoc, Carnarvonshire.*

Dimen- sions		FIRST QUALITY				SECOND QUALITY				Will cover per thousand about				
		Computed to weigh per 1,200		Price per thousand of 1,200		Computed to weigh per 1,200		Price per thousand of 1,200						
In.	In.	Tons	Cwts.	Qrs.	£	s.	d.	Tons	Cwts.	Qrs.	£	s.	d.	Sq. Yards
26 × 15		4	0	0	16	15	0	—						143
24 × 14		3	10	0	15	5	0	4	0	0	11	17	6	127
24 × 12		3	0	0	13	0	0	3	10	0	10	5	0	108
22 × 12		2	15	0	11	15	0	3	5	0	8	12	6	98
22 × 11		2	10	0	10	15	0	3	0	0	8	2	6	87
20 × 10		2	0	0	9	0	0	2	10	0	7	10	0	72
18 × 10		1	15	0	7	7	6	2	5	0	6	0	0	63
18 × 9		1	10	0	6	5	0	2	0	0	5	0	0	60
16 × 10		1	10	0	6	5	0	—			—			56
16 × 8		1	5	0	5	0	0	1	10	0	3	15	0	44
14 × 8		1	2	0	3	12	6	1	5	0	2	15	0	37
14 × 7		1	0	0	3	2	6	1	2	2	2	10	0	30
13 × 7		0	15	0	2	15	0	—			—			27
12 × 6		0	14	0	1	7	6	—			—			20
14 × 12		1	12	2	5	10	0	—			—			53
14 × 10		1	7	2	4	15	0	—			—			46
13 × 10		1	5	0	4	2	6	—			—			44
10 × 8		0	15	0	1	10	0	—			—			24
10 × 6		0	10	0	1	2	6	—			—			

Dec. 1876 for 1877.

TON SLATES.

	Price per ton.		
	£	s.	d.
Queens, 28, 30, 32, and 36 inches long, various breadths, assorted	4	4	0
Ditto, any 3 sizes	4	7	0
Ditto, any 2 sizes	4	10	0
Ditto, any 1 size	5	0	0

Shipping charges.—Slates and slabs, 1s. per ton.

Charges on slates sent by rail.—1s. 3d. per ton.

All orders are entered subject to the Company's prices and terms at the time of shipment.

All slates are shipped at the risk of the purchaser, and no other allowance made for breakage than sixty slates per thousand on slates sold by tally, and 1 cwt. per ton on slates sold by weight.

Insurance of the cargo will be effected if requested, and charged on the invoice.

No credit can be given on any less quantities than 50 tons at a time, except to customers who are in the habit of keeping larger accounts on the books.

Terms of Payment.—Approved bill on London, at four months from date of invoice, or three per cent. discount for cash on receipt of invoice, or 15s. per cent. per month

Production of a Bargain in the Slate Quarry in the Llangollen District before referred to, for Five Months, inclusive of Loss of Time by Men, Stoppages, &c.

Sizes	Poundage					Total	Approximate weight Tons Cwt. Qrs.	Approximate value at 1875 prices			Approximate results and remarks
	10s. 1st month	10s. 2nd month	15s. 3rd month	15s. 4th month	15s. 5th month			£	s.	d.	
Inches											
24 x 14	860	600	960	660	1,060	4,140	16 10 0	51	15	0	Average production per month, 38 tons
24 x 12	2,560	1,560	860	1,400	1,460	7,840	27 10 0	80	15	6	
22 x 12	1,200	760	860	760	760	4,340	13 15 0	41	15	9	Average weight per thousand, 2 tons
22 x 11	1,660	1,300	500	560	760	4,780	11 18 0	36	7	6	
20 x 12	500	200	460	260	160	1,500	4 2 2	12	15	0	Or weight of 20 x 10
20 x 10	3,760	2,500	2,060	2,160	1,560	14,040	31 10 0	98	6	0	
18 x 10	1,900	1,560	1,260	1,400	1,060	7,180	15 2 0	43	15	0	Average price per ton, 2l. 16s.
18 x 9	1,600	1,260	600	800	600	3,860	7 10 0	20	5	0	
16 x 10	1,400	900	1,100	1,060	860	5,320	10 0 0	27	18	6	Average price per thousand, 5l. 12s., or about the price of 18 x 9 seconds.
16 x 8	2,260	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,000	7,160	10 0 0	28	13	0	
14 x 10	900	660	760	700	800	3,820	5 15 0	15	0	0	NOTE.—The number of Randoms made on this 'Bargain' reduces the weight and value of the slates.
12 x 10	700	400	760	160	1,060	3,080	3 17 0	7	14	0	
14 x 12	100	60	200	400	160	920	1 15 0	4	0	0	
14 x 8	960	660	660	500	660	3,440	4 3 0	10	15	0	
14 x 7	1,000	360	560	500	560	2,980	3 5 0	7	15	0	
13 x 8	—	—	100	—	100	200	0 4 0	0	13	0	
13 x 7	—	—	—	—	100	160	0 2 2	0	9	6	
12 x 8	—	—	—	—	200	200	0 3 3	0	8	6	
Randoms	4,760	3,130	4,760	2,760	3,000	18,410	23 0 0	18	8	0	
							190 2 3	507	9	3	
								38	1	2	
								545	10	5	

Add 7½ per cent. to bring to price of 1876.

*Particulars of Slates made from Two Bargains in
one of the Festiniog Quarries, June 1877.*

	Rate per M. of 1,200	Bargain No. 1 New Vein	Bargain No. 2 Old Vein	Results and remarks
18	£ s. d.			
15	1 12 6			
14	1 10 0	2,500	2,600	Total produce of New Vein,
12	1 7 6	4,000	8,250	32,050 slates
12	1 3 0	1,500	1,250	Total produce of Old Vein,
11	1 2 6	2,000	1,800	42,860 slates
10	1 0 0	9,100	8,600	Computed weight of slates
10	0 17 6	2,650	2,200	from New Vein, 66 tons
9	0 12 6	1,200	2,700	Computed weight of slates
10	0 15 0	1,900	2,350	from Old Vein, 87½ tons
3	0 10 0	2,200	4,450	Average weight per thou-
3	0 7 6	800	1,400	sand in each case, slightly
7	0 6 0	700	1,400	over two tons
7	0 5 0	100		The proportion of seconds
6	0 4 0	150	500	to best in the Old Vein
12	0 12 0			is less than one-twentieth
10	0 11 0	750	1,150	That of the New Vein less
10	0 10 0	150	460	than one-fifteenth
8	0 6 0	500	1,900	Or the proportion of
6				seconds slates to best
ND		30,200	41,010	is one-fourth higher in
ITY				the New Vein than that
12	1 0 0	350	150	of the Old Vein
12	0 18 0	—	50	The low average weight of
11	0 17 0	200	50	the slates in both these
10	0 15 0	650	450	instances is due to the
10	0 12 0	150	200	excellence of the cleav-
9	0 10 0	150	200	age in these two 'veins'
8	0 7 6	250	500	
8	0 6 0	50	200	
7	0 6 0	50	50	
		1,850	1,850	
		30,200	41,010	
		32,050	42,860	

CHAPTER XXI.

ON SOME OF THE CAUSES OF FAILURE IN SLATE QUARRY ENTERPRISE.

It would be vain to attempt to conceal the fact that failures, and some of them lamentable ones, have occurred in the progress of slate quarry enterprise. One of the evidences of this is the number of abandoned holes and heaps that dot the hill-sides of Wales. It may help to reduce the number of such failures in the future if I briefly enumerate some of the causes by which such failures have been produced in the past.

These may be broadly divided into four groups: first, want of knowledge; secondly, want of means; thirdly, want of energy and judicious management; fourthly, real and insuperable defects in the rock. The whole of these causes dovetail into each other, and in some instances of failure it would be difficult to assign to each of them its proper share of the blame.

First, want of knowledge.—It should be observed at the beginning, that slate quarrying is a comparatively new enterprise, and that with the exception of one or two quarries, anything approaching to the systematic working of a quarry belongs to a very recent date. The

trade has had to be learned, and it is only reasonable to expect that it would be subject to the proportion of the mistakes arising from immature knowledge, that mark the early history of all great industries. The present race of quarry managers will not deem it a personal allusion when I say, that in time past there has not only been an indifference to the acquisition of the simplest elementary scientific knowledge on the part of former managers, and, indeed, proprietors also, but a large amount of hostility to the intrusion of science into their special so-called practical domain. There has been a good deal of open sneering at 'scientists,' 'theorists,' and 'all the members of the Geological Society put together.' It is beginning to be understood, however, that it requires one set of gifts to catch the hare, and another set of gifts to cook it well, and the luckiest man is he who possesses the two kinds of qualifications. It is felt increasingly that a manager may work his quarry all the more successfully if he possesses a knowledge of the stratigraphical position and conditions of the rock in which it is placed. Among the results of the want of this knowledge may be instanced, the opening of quarries where they ought never to have been started, and the prosecution of them under unfavourable conditions, beyond the first simple trials necessary to prove the character of the rock. Examples of these failures may be seen in broken and contorted strata, near Snowdon, in the cross cleaved strata near Tremadoc, Glasllyn, and Llanfrothren, and in the highly pyritised

Lingula flags, south of the Barmouth estuary. In these districts abandoned quarries mark past failures, the loss in which, with greater knowledge possessed by the originators, would have been limited to the comparatively small amount needed to prove the strata.

Failures from want of means.—As in all other enterprises, so in this, failures arise from the want of sufficient capital for the completion of the works. An adventurer, or two or three, begin a quarry at a prosperous time, in the hope of developing out of their savings; reverses come, they are unable either to hold or sell, and the undertaking passes away from them. Or the money that should suffice for the development of the quarry has been spent in outside works that might at least have been postponed. Sometimes this happens on a large scale, by the lavish expenditure of money on engineering and external appliances, before the quarry is opened fairly out. Take an example: I have before me an instance of a large and intrinsically good quarry that at this moment is lying idle from this cause. It is a story of 120,000*l.* spent on houses, machinery, splendid buildings, massive masonry, and a costly railway, followed by an exhaustion of funds, the death of some of the proprietors, the unwillingness or inability on the part of the remainder to find the money still required, partial abandonment; subsequent letting to men of smaller means, who pick out the eyes of the quarry; further deaths, private losses, dilapidations, bad to worse, quarry acquires a bad name, and becomes a gigantic

ruin. Thus want of means results sometimes from want of management. It should be laid down as a rule, that a quarry should not be prosecuted beyond the preliminary stage, unless sufficient means are secured for its development, and the completion of the works necessary to it.

Want of management.—A large number of failures seem to have arisen from this cause in time past. Generally there has been no definite plan of operations. A hole has been excavated, or a tunnel driven in slate rock at the point at which it has been discovered, without the least idea on the part of the adventurers whether it was at the top, or bottom, or middle, or under or upper side of the bed, and the débris has been pitched indiscriminately on the outside, often on the very best of the rock, which by subsequent workers can only be reached by removing at great cost the rubbish of their unfortunate predecessors. Some of the principal quarries in Wales are now suffering from this want of former management. Take an example: a large quarry covered with former débris which has to be removed; good slate rock; owners having paid a large price for the quarry, anxious to secure good profits; waste overhangs quarry, falls now and then, entailing a great cost for its removal; stoppage of good bargains, failure of others; money wanted, if it could not be forthcoming quarry would have to be abandoned. There has often been the same want of management in the working of a quarry: stuff removed twice over, too much day work, desultory ex-

periment, doing and undoing; not sufficient care taken to see that the rock was properly quarried, wisely cut, or good blocks that would make slates 16×10 and under thrown upon the rubbish heap; want of close attention on the part of both owners, or directors and manager, the want of energy, and the defects of character, which ruin men in other lines of life. All these, in many forms of combination, have contributed to the failures of slate quarry enterprise.

It is only fair at this point to observe that most of the successful quarries in North Wales have passed through times of depression, and even of abandonment for years, through failures arising from the last two causes. It has taken great efforts and the expenditure of large sums of money to develop both the Penrhyn and Dinorwig Quarries into regular galleries successfully worked, out of the inchoate mass of rubbish, heaps, and holes, left by former workers. The Cilgwyn Quarry lay in an abandoned state for centuries before, and years at times in the present century. Hafodywern was overgrown with grass in 1825. Bowydd Quarry, now successfully worked by Mr. Percival, was abandoned by Mr. Greaves, in 1846, as worthless; and a similar story of stagnation, disrepute, and loss could be told of many others now in successful work. The failures have not been from inherent defects in the rock, but from want of knowledge, energy, tact, management, and the like, on the part of men.

Failures from unexpected alterations in the charac-

ter of the rock.—There are instances of failure from this cause. The rock becomes changed in character, gritty, coarse, or hard, or clusters of spar veins are seen to spring, and cut the bed into fragments, and if the space allotted to the quarry be limited, if the quarry be opened *across* the bed, instead of *along*, as is sometimes partly unavoidable, the result is loss, which if the funds be good may be tided over, but sometimes stoppage and abandonment. Still failures from causes that could not be foreseen are not of frequent occurrence, and some of these could probably be avoided if the quarry had not been opened in some cramped corner where it was impossible to give such variations in the character of the rock a wide berth. In all large quarries there are such variations. I dare say it would be possible, both at Penrhyn and Dinorwig, to pick half a dozen places at least in the quarries, where, if a small quarry only had been opened, it could not be profitably worked for dykes, posts, crychs, spar veins, and hardened rock. In a quarry of sufficient breadth such defects only form part of the mass of rock, their removal simply lessens the profit from the working of the remainder for a time, and after a time they disappear.

The chances of failure from the foregoing causes and from their combinations may be lessened—1. By avoiding, in North Wales at least, opening quarries in the Lingula flags. 2. By avoiding the heart of the cross cleaved district. 3. By choosing the site of a quarry on a line of unfaulted strata, or at any rate by

avoiding localities known to be much broken and disturbed by faults. 4. By having as far as possible the galleries and chambers formed along rather than across the strike of the slate beds. 5. By carefully conducting the preliminary trials or seeing that they have so been conducted. 6. By avoiding day work, and by having a strict system of weighing and measuring. 7. By having a careful survey and section of the ground, as well as a definite plan of working, prepared before the works are commenced. 8. By one or other of the owners or directors residing near the quarry and being much on the works, after the fashion of the most successful quarry owners of Wales. If these cautions and precautions are carefully observed, most of the risks of failure will be avoided, and the remainder will be confined to the expense incurred in the preliminary trials. As a matter of fact, many quarries in North Wales have cost more money than that provided for in my estimates given in Chapters XIV. and XV., but the excess over those amounts may generally be assigned to one or more of the causes which I have just described.

CHAPTER XXII.

RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE SLATE TRADE.

THE earliest indications we have of the use of slates for covering buildings belong to the twelfth century of the present era. To that and slightly subsequent dates belong the old castles of North Wales which, as at Carnarvon and Conway, were built in the vicinity of slate rocks and covered with slates. So was also the old castle at Angers in France, built as it was in the vicinity of the slate beds now so largely quarried underground.

When Edward I. visited the copper mines of Drwysycoed in North Wales, he stayed at a house in Nantlle roofed with slates from the Cilgwyn Quarry.

It is likely that the slates in all these cases were rough and heavy, being obtained with little trouble where the slate rock cropped out to the surface and was readily divisible into rough blocks. On the mountain slopes of North Wales on several of the slate ranges, as described in this book, there are traces of these old workers, and the tracks along which they carried on their own backs, or the backs of their horses,

the rough slates they had made, are still discernible, and form part of many a mountain path. The shepherd tending his sheep in these lonely wilds would generally be the first discoverer of the slate beds, and thus, as in other lines of life, the quiet, contemplative man went before and prepared the way for the busy worker. In an ode written by a Welsh poet in the year 1570 we find the first distinct mention of the Penrhyn Quarries. The bard Sion Tudor asks the Dean of Bangor for a load of slates from the Caehir Quarry. The Aberllefenni Quarry is quite as ancient, for an old timbered house is said to have been covered with slates from the quarry in the days of Elizabeth. About the same time the slates from the De la Bole Quarries, in Cornwall, had attained considerable repute both at home and abroad. Carew, writing in 1602, describes them as 'in substance thinne, in colour faire, in waight light, in lasting strong, and generally carrieth so good regard as (besides the supply for home provision) great store is yearly conveyed by shipping both to other parts of this realm, and also beyond the sea into Britaine and Netherland.' Speaking of the same quarry in 1758, Borlase writes that 'for its lightness and enduring of weather it is generally preferred to any slates in Great Britain.' He describes the great quarry as in his time 300 yards long and 100 yards wide, and 80 yards deep; observing that 'all the slate is carried, with no small danger, on men's backs, which are guarded from the weight by a leather cushion.' It is evident, from the

size of the quarry, that a considerable quantity of slates had at that date been extracted from it.

The quarries at Llangynog and in Glynceiriog belong to quite as early a date, for Leland tells us that Oswestry, when he was there in Henry the Eighth's time, says that the houses of the town were principally formed of timber and slated, and it would be from those districts nearest to the town that the slates would be derived.

In the years 1800-10 the quarries of Llangynog disposed of about a million slates, or 2,000 tons annually, or equal to the present production in weight. Up to the year 1803 the slates sold for 13*s.* per 1,000; from 1803 to 1810 they sold for 16*s.*

In the year 1765 we find the site now covered by the Penrhyn Quarries let in small takes to eighty men, who each paid a rental of 1*l.* a year. In 1780 the produce of these quarries was 1,000 tons a year.

In 1793, Richard Pennant, having previously married the daughter of General Warburton, the former owner, became possessed of the quarries, the men's leases having expired. In that year he had 150 men at work, opening out the quarry for extended operations. In 1808, in spite of the heavy war tax of twenty per cent. which the Government had imposed on slates exported from this country, he had 600 men at work. For a time this tax had a prejudicial effect upon the trade of the quarries, for the exportation fell from 15,000 tons in 1794, to 8,000 tons in 1796. In 1800,

the tax having in the meantime been abolished, the exports had risen to 20,000 tons.

Bingley, who had just before visited the quarries, describes them as 'immense openings, with sides and bottoms, as rude as imagination can paint;' but at that date he describes Port Penrhyn as 'principally used by vessels coming for the slates obtained from Lord Penrhyn's quarries, about five or six miles distant. About 600 tons are shipped per week. These, for many years, were conveyed to the port, at an enormous expense, by means of carts and horses, from 100 to 120 teams; but now there is an iron railroad, which extends all the way from the quarries.' In the eighty years that have elapsed since Richard Pennant had 150 men employed, the number has increased to 3,000. Besides the production of ordinary slates, Richard Pennant established a manufactory in connection with his quarries for the planing and making of writing-slates. In August 1799, 3,500 dozen lay ready for shipment to London, and without frames, to various parts of the continent of Europe.

The old Cilgwyn Quarry in Nantlle was revived about the middle of the last century, and passing through many hands and periods of depression, is now largely and successfully worked. In 1798 the quarries of Cilgwyn were described by Warner in his 'Walks in Wales' as 'consisting of perpendicular excavations of different dimensions and depths, some sinking below the earth upwards of 150 feet.' The Dinorwig Quarries

at Llanberis began in a humble way in the year 1787. Like those of Penrhyn, they were originally worked as small quarries by a number of adventurers, but since the assumption of the lease by the late owner, Mr. Assheton Smith, they have been gradually emerging out of chaos into a great quarry with regularly succeeding galleries. In 1800 the combined produce of the Nantlle and Llanberis Quarries was estimated by the Rev. Walter Davies, in his 'Report on Agriculture in North Wales,' at 40,000 tons. At the same date, 248 vessels were employed at the Port of Carnarvon in the slate trade.

Following on the track of the 'old people' who dug rough slates out of the hill-sides, two quarrymen went from Cilgwyn Quarry in the year 1765 to Festiniog parish, and there started the first quarry in the district—the Diphwys Casson Quarry. The quarry was worked by them, with the addition of some fellow-workers, until the year 1800, when Messrs. Turner and Casson, two energetic young men from Lancashire or Yorkshire, purchased it. It is from the latter gentleman, not long since deceased, that the quarry takes its present name. The quarry was sold in 1862 for 120,000*l*. The quarry known as Percival's was started in 1801 by the then Lord Newborough. The Rhiwbryfdir Quarries were commenced by Richard Thomas, a workman of Penmachno, in 1816. From this small beginning, chiefly by the energy and perseverance of Mr. Samuel Holland, the present member for Merioneth

have grown the great quarries known as the Welsh Slate Company (in which the late Lord Palmerston was interested), Hollands, and Mathews. Many quarries now in work date from the beginning of the present century, the workings being fitful and often suspended. The old Bwlchygroes Quarry, near Llanberis, had a great demand for slates for shipment eighty years ago, the vessels loading below Llanwnda. This quarry, like many others, having been idle for years, is undergoing a resuscitation.

The writer of the letters to the 'Carnarvon Herald' gives an interesting picture of the methods of quarrying and transit at Nantlle at the commencement of the present century : 'The stones were smashed up with a hammer without any rule ; any piece of rock which happened to be anything like a slate was made use of, but at least half of the good rock was thus destroyed. . . . The men at that time took contracts from the landowners, paying two guineas royalty per annum for the privilege of quarrying the slates. Each man dug a hole where he thought proper, and many of the quarries to this day are suffering from the heedless way in which the holes were excavated and the rubble disposed of, usually thrown out close to the hole upon the good vein. . . . The slates were transportable from the pits upon iron hooks, laid across horses' backs, to a place called Voryd, upon the sea-shore below Nantlle, where the old rubbish-heaps are still to be seen. . . . The rubbish from the pits was conveyed away in wheelbarrows and in bags

upon the backs of the men.' The writer received the information from an old inhabitant of the district. In connection with the development of slate quarry enterprise in Nantlle, the names of Mr. Garmons and Mr. Curling deserve especial mention.

From the early Festiniog Quarries the slates were carried on horseback to Conglywal, then carted to a place on the river below Maentwrog, where they were put on barges and carried down to the sea, and there transferred to larger vessels. Gradually, roads were made and bridges built. About 1833 a tramway was laid down to Portmadoc. Horses were employed until about fifteen years ago, when, through the exertions of Mr. C. E. Spooner and other gentlemen interested in the district, steam was introduced, and the line opened for passenger traffic. An interesting account of the whole story of this remarkable little railway may be read in the 'Gossiping Guide to Wales.'

The methods by which the slates were brought down the hill-sides from the quarries were at that date of the most primitive description. Bingley says that at what is now the great Dinorwig Quarry at Llanberis, 'the men, in conveying the slates down to the lake, are under the necessity, as well as one horse before the cart, to have one yoked behind.' He adds, 'It appears to me, however, that sledges similar to those adopted in many parts of Westmoreland and Cumberland (where slate quarries were then in work) for the same purpose, would not only be less expensive, but would

also be found more safe and commodious.' What would the present manager of the quarry say to this? The same writer describes another kind of sledge, as it was then used at the Llangynog Quarries.

'The slates are loaded on small sledges, which are to be conveyed down the mountain along winding paths formed for the purpose. Each of these sledges has a rope, by which it is fastened to the shoulders of the man who has the care of conveying it. He lays firmly hold of it with his hands, and thus, with his face towards the hill, begins to descend. The velocity which the sledge acquires in its descent is counteracted by the man's striking forcibly against the protuberances with his feet. This manœuvre, since he goes backward, and has at the same time some attention to pay to the sledge in order to keep it in the track, must be difficult to attain.' I have seen the process in operation at the same quarry within the last twenty years. Mr. Bingley forgot to state that the poor man had to carry his sledge back up the hill for each time he went down; and it was surprising how many times a day the feat was performed. Well-appointed inclines now take the place of these old methods, the one at Llanberis being made soon after Bingley's visit. In 1825 a tramway took the place of the road over the hills to Llanberis; now there is an ordinary gauge railway. A reference to the dates given on the lists of quarries in the leading slate ranges will show decades in which most progress was made. That progress has been the

greatest, and the number of improvements have been most numerous, within the last twenty-five years. Coincident with the development of the quarries has been the growth of villages and towns; the cluster of villages around the great quarries of Penrhyn, Festiniog, and Llanberis being remarkable for their size, and the quality of the hotels and public buildings. The villages generally take their name from the chapels they have grown around—as Bethesda, Bethania, Ebenezer, and similar names—which the Welsh like to give to their places of worship.

Of the growth of a seaport in connection with a trade, the town of Portmadoc is a notable example. It has been built within the present century. Its slate quays with their railways and appliances for loading slates are well arranged, and are well worth a visit. It would be difficult to say where the slates sent from this port are *not* taken to. They find their way to all parts of the world, the chief trade being perhaps with France, Belgium, Holland, and the ports on the Baltic generally; large quantities being also sent to America, Australia, and Russia. The same may be said of the other chief ports, Carnarvon, Dinorwig, and Bangor (Penrhyn), but a larger proportion of the slates from these ports are taken to the north of England, Ireland, and Scotland, where they prefer strong slates. America also has a share.

The total production of slates and slabs in North Wales for last year may be estimated at six hundred

thousand tons. Probably the total production of slate in the British Isles will not exceed seven hundred and fifty thousand tons. At the present time the profit derived from the whole production may be taken as a million sterling. Taking one-fifteenth as the average proportion of finished produce to the quantity of rock removed, the amount of rock required to yield the above number of tons of slates and slabs each year is equal to a mass a thousand yards long, five hundred yards wide and eleven yards deep. The first of the following table will illustrate the growth of the slate trade from the year 1825, and the second will show the advances made in the prices of slates from the year 1799 to the present time. It also gives the prices of slates in London last year.

Shipments of Portmadoc.

Years	Tons	Years	Tons	Years	Tons
1825	11,396	1842	22,190	1859	58,466
1826	13,136	1843	24,716	1860	65,742
1827	10,290	1844	36,344	1861	59,696
1828	9,940	1845	43,858	1862	66,860
1829	10,464	1846	43,472	1863	76,594
1830	11,232	1847	39,601	1864	81,221
1831	12,211	1848	36,503	1865	89,293
1832	14,561	1849	32,467	1866	96,876
1833	13,975	1850	44,874	1867	113,838
1834	15,330	1851	46,338	1868	116,487
1835	18,113	1852	46,224	1869	125,574
1836	20,749	1853	48,858	1870	108,882
1837	23,966	1854	51,109	1871	121,838
1838	25,107	1855	48,279	1872	132,980
1839	27,935	1856	52,463	1873	144,880
1840	32,922	1857	52,697	1874	142,080
1841	29,067	1858	56,314		

Shipments of Carnarvon.

Years	Tons	Years	Tons	Years	Tons
1844	85,044	1854	91,000	1864	122,339
1845	92,000	1855	84,000	1865	122,934
1846	94,000	1856	88,000	1866	127,190
1847	93,000	1857	94,000	1867	126,443
1848	79,000	1858	96,000	1868	134,375
1849	85,000	1859	103,000	1869	139,559
1850	102,000	1860	102,000	1870	135,029
1851	99,000	1861	115,000	1871	117,058
1852	92,000	1862	115,000	1872	116,454
1853	88,000	1863	115,822		

The Produce of the Dinorwig Slate Quarries.

	Tons
For the 20 years ending 1870	1,900,550
Produce for the 5 years ending 1866	510,126
For the 5 years ending 1871	517,771

The Penrhyn Quarries.

	Tons
1869 Roofing slates	93,000
Slabs, &c.	26,000
1870 Roofing slates	91,700
1871 Roofing slates	84,800
1872 Roofing slates	85,500

CHAPTER XXIII.

ON THE CAUSES OF THE RECENT RAPID GROWTH OF SLATE ENTERPRISE.

THE progress made by the slate trade during the last quarter of a century has been very marked and rapid, and with the exception of slight checks given to it during the war in America, the war between Prussia and Denmark, and the war between Germany and France, the progress has been continuous. A reference to the price lists given in Chapter XX. will show that during the last ten years the price of slates has increased thirty per cent. The present state of the trade may be described as one of great prosperity, limited only by the ability to supply the demand. The demand is very far in excess of the supply. As a consequence large and regular customers of the quarries have to place their orders a long time beforehand. Smaller and casual customers cannot be supplied at all. Ships have to wait for a long time at the ports for cargoes. 'We have enough orders on our books to last us for six years,' is a common remark. 'We really cannot take any more orders' is another. Merchants are ready to

contract for the whole produce of good quarries. It may, therefore, be of interest if we inquire into the causes of this recent rapid growth of the demand for slates, and consequent activity at the quarries, in order that we may see if there is a probability of a continuance or a decline of such causes in the future.

Beginning at home, it will be seen that the same period has been marked by a rapid extension of railways all over the country. This has placed slates within the reach of numbers of midland and other towns, from which, except for special purposes, they were virtually unattainable on account of the cost of carriage. A builder from South Shropshire, which is not far removed from the Principality of Wales, told me recently that twenty-five years ago he had never used a slate. The town of Shrewsbury was at that period a tile-roofed town; while Chester, to which access could be had by water, has been for generations a slated town. Shrewsbury may be taken as a type of most inland towns, in which, except for fancy architecture, slates since the introduction of railways have superseded tiles. Those who knew London thirty years ago will know how much larger a proportion of its houses were covered with tiles at that date than now. Going there as a youth from a slate district, I remember being struck with the novelty of the appearances of the fluted red tiles, then in use. New erections in it and in the great towns of the kingdom have been covered with slates. Then there are the great towns and villages that have sprung up around

great railway junctions and centres of new enterprise and industry in many parts of the country, and the disappearance of the straw-thatched houses in rural districts; thus new markets have been created, and old markets enlarged for the sale of the produce of slate quarries at home.

But these markets would have remained unsupplied with the commodity if railways had not been carried into the heart of North Wales. The opening of the Chester and Holyhead line, and the continuation to Carnarvon with its branches—it is a pity that one from Bangor to Nant Francon is not among them—placed many English towns in communication with the slate district of Carnarvonshire. The extension of the Cambrian system of railways by the Corris district, and Towyn to Portmadoc, opened many more to both the Corris and Festiniog districts. The construction of these railways must ever be associated with the name of Mr. Thomas Savin. To his enterprise, North Wales can scarcely estimate how much she is indebted. The construction of the Ruabon and Bala line has opened up the Llangollen district, and thus the quarries have been placed in direct communication with the users of their produce. The development of the slab trade must also be taken into account as one element of progress. Turning to foreign countries, the same causes have been at work in them, if not on so rapid a scale, yet over a vastly extended area during the same period. The gradual removal of restrictive duties and the formation

of reciprocity tariffs have greatly tended to the increase of the exportation of slates to them. In America towns spring up like mushrooms, only to live longer, and the production of slates in that country is neither of the kind required, nor a fraction of the extent of the demand. Scotland and Ireland follow in the wake of our home consumption. And the difficulty is to know where to stop. Few of the causes I have named can be regarded as ephemeral ones. With the increase of population and growth of our general trade, at home and in the colonies, and the simultaneous growth in foreign countries, the demand for dwellings must continue.

What then are the chances of our having to encounter competition? Not very long ago one hundred and fifty picked men were taken from the Bethesda district to America, to work in slate quarries there. Already we hear of cargoes of slate being sent over to this country and sold here. By the courtesy of the sole consignee in Great Britain I am able to give the following particulars of these American slates, which it will be interesting to compare with the foregoing description of Welsh slates, premising, however, that the question of quality is disputed by British quarry owners; and even if labour were abundant in the districts of the American continent in which slate is found, the slates of that country so far could not compete with the Welsh slates for lightness combined with strength. Our exports to America are as large as ever, and many of the men are returning to the old country. The same is true of Continental

countries. Their quarries have been in work as long as those of Wales: nevertheless our export trade to those countries has grown to its present dimensions. The slates of Ireland, so far, are strong, rough, and heavy. What the western district, to which Mr. Hull directs attention, may do, remains to be seen.

*Particulars of American Roofing Slates now
offered for sale in England.*

PRICE LIST.

Will cover, in square yards with 3-inch lap, about	Computed weight per M. of 1,200, about	Size
	Tons Cwts. Qrs.	Inches
127	3 5 2	24 × 14
108	2 16 0	24 × 12
	2 15 0	22 × 13
98	2 10 3	22 × 12
87	2 7 0	22 × 11
96	2 5 2	20 × 12
	2 0 0	20 × 11
72	1 17 3	20 × 10
	1 16 3	18 × 11
63	1 13 2	18 × 10
60	1 10 0	18 × 9
56	1 9 0	16 × 10
54	1 6 0	16 × 9
44	1 3 1	16 × 8
	1 2 1	14 × 9
37	0 19 3	14 × 8
32	0 17 2	14 × 7
27	0 16 0	12 × 8

Terms.—Cash in one month, less 2½ per cent. or (approved) three months' net acceptance.

American Green Roofing Slates.

We have in stock, and can deliver at once free on rail t
(L. & N. W. Rails) at Garston (Liverpool), as follows:—

Net cash on receipt of invoice					
Size	Quantity	Price per M. of 1,200			Price pe of 1,200
Inches		£	s.	d.	£ s.
24 × 14	12,000	18	10	0	11 0
24 × 12*	12,000	15	17	6	11 10
22 × 14	5,000	16	16	0	9 10
22 × 12*	16,000	14	5	0	8 5
22 × 11	9,000	12	17	6	9 15
20 × 14	10,000	15	0	0	8 5
20 × 12	10,000	12	17	6	7 10
20 × 11	7,000	11	17	6	6 10
Inches	Quantity				
20 × 10	5,000				11 0
18 × 12	11,000				11 10
18 × 10	12,000				9 10
18 × 9	14,000				8 5
16 × 12	3,000				9 15
16 × 10	10,000				8 5
16 × 9	27,000				7 10
16 × 8	18,500				6 10

The above are all good strong slates, and approved by all
have had them, and we solicit the favour of your orders, v
shall have prompt attention.

* We will allow 2½ per cent. discount on these two p
(12,000, 24 × 12, and 16,000, 22 × 12) to close up sales.

*Bangor, Elmira, and Washington American
Roofing Slates.*

These are now admitted by all the trade to be superior in
and inferior in no respects to the best Welsh slates.

We are permitted to refer to many persons supplied by us.
Samples will be sent, without charge, on application.

Delivery in any quantities (from 1,000 and upwards) of an
or more sizes as may be required by the buyer, in about a r
(or earlier) from date of order.

Free delivered on railway trucks or to barge or flat in Live
or freight paid direct from New York (U.S.) to London, B.
Hull, or Glasgow.

Breakage at purchasers' risk after delivery to carriers here.

Only on parcels furnished for direct shipment from New
an allowance of 60 slates over in every 1,200 is made at ti
shipment at New York to cover ordinary breakage, and no f
claim will be entertained.

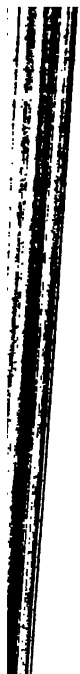
It is not for us, however, to be boastful, or neglectful of our own resources, and it is a pity for us to turn away customers from our shores. We may conclude that there is no reason to fear from the cessation of causes hitherto at work, or from the effect of competition, any permanent decline in the demand for our slates for many years—may I not safely say for generations?—to come. The best way to meet foreign competition seems to me to be to develop as economically and systematically as we can the slate resources of Great Britain and Ireland. For it is the great insufficiency of the home supply to meet the demand that has tempted foreign competitors to our shores. Can we keep up or increase the supply? Can we go on digging slate rock to the extent mentioned in a former chapter, without coming to the end of our resources? Will there presently be the necessity for a slate commission that there was recently thought to be for a coal commission? Such a commission would doubtless be of much use, but it is not yet time to think of it in the view of a diminution of our slate resources. An examination of the slate ranges described in this volume would show an enormous amount of untouched slate rock. Meanwhile something is being done to render these resources available. The completion of the North Wales Narrow Gauge Railway from Carnarvon to Beddgelert and Bettws-y-Coed would open up ranges 3, 3A, and 3B. The Bettws-y-Coed and Festiniog Line, now being made by the London and North-Western Railway Company, will open

up the Dolwyddelen and Penmachno end of the range 3c. The construction of the Great Western Line from Bala to Festiniog will reveal what is worth working in the Arenig end of the range 3d, and will afford facilities for exploring the slate resources of the Cambrian rocks about Trawsfynydd. A railway or tramway up the Tanat Valley would make the Llangynog district a second Festiniog. The same is true of the upper reaches of the Ceiriog Valley; and the district lying between Bettws-y-Coed, and Rhyl, Corwen, and Ruthin, has yet to be tapped for its slate resources. Since the introduction of railways new quarries are being quietly opened up in the older slate districts, and old quarries long closed, through some of the causes I have specified, are being revived, and with the means of transit, the higher price of slates, the use of machinery, the demand for slabs, and the greater intelligence of the present day, many of them need not again be failures, and it is hoped that many a deserted quarry may again resound with the noise of busy workers.

A noticeable feature of slate quarry enterprise in North Wales is the number of private owners of quarries. The trade has been built up and made what it is, for the most part, by men of high standing, of intelligence and capacity for business, and of indomitable energy also, who have not been above superintending their own quarries, having first mastered the details. They deserve all the success they have gained, and no one need envy them the enjoyment of their princely

comes. They and, perhaps more than themselves, their fathers before them, have had their difficulties, their times of great fear and depression; but they worked on, seeing the ascent from behind the horizon of their struggles of the first faint rays of the rising sun of their prosperity.

Slate enterprise is as fair and promising a field for joint-stock enterprise as any other, perhaps better than mines in far-off regions; but it offers special inducements to young men of vigour and intelligence, who either singly or jointly are possessed of the necessary means, and who would be willing to mind their own business. To them it offers the profitable employment of their time and money, giving to them all the charms of an outdoor life, and a good position among their fellow-men.



INDEX.

- ICA, slate imported from,
 slate quarries of, 75 ; slates
 ted to, 169
 es of slate, 7, 8, 9
 castle of, 161; slate quarries
 }
 al, Merionethshire, 35,
)
 enllyn, 60
 awddy, 60
 mountains, 39, 60; strata
)
 limestone, 61; ash, 61;
 61; Llandeilo strata, 61
 slates, 10
 slate, definition of, 117;
 culars of three in Festiniog
 ct, 139; one in Festiniog
 ct, 141, 153; one in Llan-
 n district, 136, 152; three in
 lle district, 139; summary
 rking results of, 146
 th estuary, strata of, 38
 finition of, 6
 lert, 47
 21
 Cader, 40
 mountains, 60
 Gwerfyl Goch, 69
 y-Coed, 47
 g, 120
 Isles, total slate production
 '0
 Bunter and Keuper sandstones, 77
 Bwlch Cwmlan, 47
 Bwlchddeilor, 44
 CAERGORS, 45
 Cambrian strata of N. Wales, lower,
 26; slate, group of do., 29; green
 slates of do., 31; purple slates of
 do., 31; blue slates of do., 31;
 of Merionethshire, 35, 57, 60;
 upper, 37
 Canada, slates of, 73
 Capel Curig, 47
 Carbonaceous matter in slate, 9
 Carnarvon, Castle, 161; shipments
 of slate from, 171
 Charnwood Forest, slates of, 72
 Chlorite, 9
 Cilgwyn quarries, 31
 Clay slate, 7
 Cleavage, slaty, 12; perfect, 20;
 double, 24; wavy, 24; bent, 21
 Clwyd, vale of, 70
 Colouring matter, 9
 Comparison of different slate quar-
 ries, 116
 Conway, castle of, 161
 Cornwall, slate quarries of, 76, 162
 Corris, slate district of, 61; strata
 of, 63
 Cramps, 22
 Cross-cutting, 121
 Crown quarry, Dolgelly, 39
 Crychs, 22

- Cwmblwlhllan, 46
 Cwm Cydd, 46
 Cwm Dwyfor, 44
 Cwm Trwscol, 43
 Cynicht, 49
- DELABOLE slate quarries, 162
 Devonian strata, 76
 Devonshire, slate quarries of, 76
 Dinas Mawddy, 61, 63
 Dinorwig quarries, 31
 Dolgelly, 39, 40
 Dolwyddelen, 49
 Dressers and dressing, 123; sheds,
 121; tools, 123; machines, 126
- EXPLOSIVES, 120
- FESTINIOG, list of quarries near,
 slate production of, 59; slate
 beds of, 53-57
 France, slates of, 76
- GALLERY slate, 117
 Gauge stick, 124
 General table of strata, 3
 Genoa, liassic slates of, 77
 Geological position of slates, 2
 Germany, slate quarries of, 76
 Gerynt, 47
 Glynceiriog, 70, 163
 Glyndyfrdwy, 70
 Gorsedda Junction Railway, 44
 Groups of strata, 1
 Gwynant valley, 47
- HARLECH, strata near, 35, 36
 History, early, of slate quarries, 161
 Hornblende slate, 6
- IGNEOUS and metamorphic
 rocks, 4
- Incline, actual cost of, 110
 Ireland, slate strata of, 74
 Isle of Man, 74
- JOINTS, 24
- KENDAL, 75
 Killaloe, slate quarries of, 74
- LIAS, 77
 Lingulella, 37
 Llanberis, 18, 30, 34
 Llandeilo strata, 41, 50; lower
 greenstone of, 41, 42; aabas,
 felspars, and porphyries of, 43;
 slate group of, 42; Llandeilo and
 Bald beds, unconformability be-
 tween, 61
 Llanfrothren, 49
 Llangollen, 70, 130
 Llangynog, 65, 69, 163, 168
 Llanyrwchwyn, 47
 London, present prices of slates in,
 172
- MACHINE house, 112; plan of, 113
 Maengwynedd, 40
 Magnesia, 9
 Magnetic currents, 16, 17
 Manager, duties of, 117
 Maryport, slates of, 72
 Merionethshire anticlinal, 35, 57
 Metamorphic and igneous rocks, 4
 Mica slate, 6
 Millstone grit, flagstones of, 77
 Mineral statistics, 34
 Moel Ferna, 70
 Moel Hebog, 45
 Moelwyn, 49
 Moravia and Silesia, slate quarries
 of, 75
 Mountain masses, crystallisation
 of, 15

LE, 30
Wales narrow gauge rail-
14

1, 78

3 sette, 41
elongated by cleavage,

eshire, slates of, 73
no, 59

valley, Carnarvonshire, 44
slate quarries, 30, 163

strata, 9, 11

of iron, 9

5, 121

machine, 127

ce, cleavage, result of, 16

loc, strata of, 37; ship-
of slates from, 170; prices

es at, 172

)

, cleavage, result of, 16

le of iron, 9

128

ING power of slate, 7

h, 50, 51

fdir, 50, 52

ll machine, 127

profitable, 25

3, 124

3 table, 126; saw-sharp-
126

l, slate rocks of, 73

anufacture of, 127; prices
3

anded, 10; colouring mat-

9; deposition of, 11;

remains in, 5; geological

on of, 2; in quality, 12;

tion of finished to waste

25; specific gravity of,

6; spotted, 10; tenacity of, 7;
variations in colour of, 8

Slaty cleavage distinct from bed-
ding, 12; direction of, in N.
Wales, 13; illustration of, 14;
Bakewell on, 15; Sedgwick on,
15; De la Beche, 16; Phillipo,
16; Sorby, 16; Poulett Scrope,
16; Tyndall, 16; mechanical
origin of, 17; recapitulation of
theories, 18, 19.

Slate quarries, causes of failure of,
154; chambered quarry worked
by adits, 98; comparison of
various quarries, 108-9; dead
rent, 81; discovery of, 77; early
history of, 80; early methods of
working, 166; erections, 114;
examinations of, 87; inclines
for, 110; lease, 80; methods of
proving, 85; mode of opening,
90; cost, 94; mode of opening,
99; net profit in ordinary quar-
ries, 147; ordinary working of,
118; open quarry on flat ground,
mode of opening, 101; cost,
101; open quarry on hill-side,
90; outside expenses of, 146;
outside arrangements of, 115;
plan of, 100: cost, 100; prices
paid for, 92; railway and ship-
ping communication for, 89;
royalty, 80; tramways for, 110;
underground quarry worked by
shafts, mode of opening, 102;
cost, 104; way leaves and water
rights, 83

Slate range line 1, 26; 1A, 35; 2,
39; 3, 43; 3A, 45; 3B, 47; 3C,
49; 3D, 60; 3E, 65; 4, 67

Slate rock, future supply of, 179;
yearly consumption of, 170

Slates, prices of 1799-1876, 172;
London prices of, 172; Ameri-
can, 177; conditions of sale of,
150; price list 1867, 149; 1877,
150

Slate trade, rise and progress

- of, 161; recent rapid growth, 173
Snowdon, 45
Sparry veins, 23
Stonesfield slate, 74
Strata, groups of, 1; table of, 3; hardened, 23
Sulphide of iron, 9
Sweden, slates of, 74
- TALCOSE slate, 6
Tarannon shale, 69
Tenacity of slate, 7
Trammers, 117
Tramways, 110
- Trefrhiw, 47
Tremadoc, 87
Turbines, 127
- VALENCIA, 76
Vein, slate, 6
- WALES, North, total slate production of, 169
Water balance, 127
Water-wheel, 127
Wenlock strata in N. Wales, 67; quarries in, 70; production of slate from, 71
Wicklow, 72

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
September, 1895.

A
CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN
ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE;
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING;
MINING, METALLURGY; ARCHITECTURE,
BUILDING, INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS;
SCIENCE, TRADE AND MANUFACTURES;
AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING;
AUCTIONEERING, VALUING AND ESTATE AGENCY;
LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

D. K. Clark's Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.
THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF
TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference
for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E.,
Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. Second Edition, Re-
vised and Enlarged. Small 8vo, 700 pages, 9s. bound in flexible leather covers,
with rounded corners and gilt edges.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—
ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEAS-
URES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY
WEIGHT AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND
NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD,
TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF
CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE
STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, ETC.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILD-
ING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE
ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS
OF METALS, ALLOYS AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRIN-
CIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING
FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, ETC.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—
HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—
STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM
SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, ETC.—
AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—
SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-
book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. Very frequently we find the information
on a given subject is supplied by giving a summary description of an experiment, and a state-
ment of the results obtained. There is a very excellent steam table, occupying five and-a-half
pages; and there are rules given for several calculations, which rules cannot be found in other
pocket-books, as, for example, that on page 497, for getting at the quantity of water in the shape
of priming in any known weight of steam. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineer-
ing subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end
adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which
the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through
various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers,
who must not run away with the idea that Mr. Clark's Pocket-book is only Molesworth in another
form. On the contrary, each contains what is not to be found in the other; and Mr. Clark takes
more room and deals at more length with many subjects than Molesworth possibly could."

The Engineer.

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass, or produce a
book of 650 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . .
Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Just the kind of work that practical men require to have near to them."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fifth Edition, carefully Revised, with Additions. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, price 15s. strongly bound. [Just published.]

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, would be favourably received.*

In the Fourth Edition the First Section has been re-written and improved by the addition of numerous illustrations and new matter relating to STEAM ENGINES and GAS ENGINES. The Second Section has been enlarged and illustrated, and throughout the book a great number of emendations and alterations have been made, with the object of rendering the book more generally useful.

** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer*.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World*.

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works' manager, but of anyone connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal*.

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryan's Iron Trades Circular*.

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer*.

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers; Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound.

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's "WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK." It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.*

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, and OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenaeum*.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer*.

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman*.

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News*.

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer*.

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as

the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer*.

"of useful information and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*Mechanic*.

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.**Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.**

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By **WALTER S. HUTTON**, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Second Edition. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth.

☞ This work is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz:—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" and "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," which are so highly appreciated by Engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

***.* OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer*.

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market*.

"The value of this book can hardly be over-estimated. The author's rules, formulae, &c., are all very fresh, and it is impossible to turn to the work and not find what you want. No practical engineer should be without it."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Hutton's "Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulae in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By **WILLIAM TEMPLETON**, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Seventeenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by **WALTER S. HUTTON**, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

***.* OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic*.

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News*.
 "This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News*. (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World*.

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron*.

Templeton's Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.
THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By **WILLIAM TEMPLETON**. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

***.* OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Foley's Office Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, £3 3s. net half-bound.

[Just published.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS, &c., SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES—RECIPROCALLS.—LOGARITHMS.—MENSURATION.—SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION.—EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.—EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.—STATIC FORCES.—GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS

WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS, AND COPPER PIPES.

OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—VARIOUS RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.

PART II.

TREATING OF, POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION.—CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS.—CIRCULAR FURNACES.—FLAT PLATES.—STAYS.—GIRDERS.—SCREWS.—HYDRAULIC TESTS.—

WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

RIVETING.—BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.

**** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"The book is one which every mechanical engineer may, with advantage to himself add to his library."—*Industries*.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. . . . The diagrams are a great feature of the work. . . . Regarding the whole work, it may be very fairly stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer*.

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book or the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers*.

"A veritable monument of industry on the part of Mr. Foley, who has succeeded in producing what is simply invaluable to the engineering profession."—*Steamships*.

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Twelfth Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. With Appendix describing a Recent
ON GAS-ENGINES. With Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
cloth. [Just published.]

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World*.

Steam Engine Design.

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE, with especial
Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine-
Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students and Users of Steam
Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. English Edition, Re-edited by the
Author from the Second German Edition, and Translated, with considerable
Additions and Alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. With
nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A perfect encyclopedia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker*.

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature*.

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World*.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition
12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Lyland's Iron Trade Circular*.

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on Lightning Conductors. By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder*.

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templatting, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. half-bound. [Just published.]

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

Locomotive Engine Development.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1894. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Author of "Safe Railway Working," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 95 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth gilt. [Just published.]

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times*.

"The author of this work is well known to the railway world, and no one probably has a better knowledge of the history and development of the locomotive. The volume before us should be of value to all connected with the railway system of this country."—*Nature*.

Estimating for Engineering Work, &c.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS AND ACCOUNTS:

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Demy 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition to every factory and workshop. The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder*.

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World*.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"To those interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we most heartily commend this book. It is the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering*.

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. His acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines, old and new, and the conditions with which it is necessary they should comply, is accurate and full."—*Engineer*.

Boilermaking.

PLATING AND BOILERMAKING: A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. (Foreman Pattern-Maker), Author of "Pattern Making," &c. 380 pages, with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A thoroughly practical, plainly-written treatise. The volume merits commendation. The author's long experience enables him to write with full knowledge of his subject."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. (Foreman Pattern-Maker), Second Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged. With upwards of 450 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"More than 450 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. (Foreman Pattern-Maker), Author of "Pattern Making," Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

"Not merely a dictionary, but, to a certain extent, also a most valuable guide. It strikes us as a happy idea to combine with a definition of the phrase useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Machinery Market*.

Mill Gearing.

TOOTHED GEARING: A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. (Foreman Pattern-Maker), Author of "Pattern Making," &c. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. PRINCIPLES.—II. FORMATION OF TOOTH PROFILES.—III. PROPORTIONS OF TEETH.—IV. METHODS OF MAKING TOOTH FORMS.—V. INVOLUTE TEETH.—VI. SOME SPECIAL TOOTH FORMS.—VII. BEVEL WHEELS.—VIII. SCREW GEARS.—IX. WORM GEARS.—X. HELICAL WHEELS.—XI.

SKREW BEVELS.—XII. VARIABLE AND OTHER GEARS.—XIII. DIAMETRICAL PITCH.—XIV. THE ODONTOGRAPH.—XV. PATTERN GEARS.—XVI. MACHINE MOULDING GEARS.—XVII. MACHINE CUT GEARS.—XVIII. PROPORTION OF WHEELS.

"We must give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and we can heartily recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World*.

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9s.

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market*.

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," "Saw Mills," &c. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

"Thoroughly practical and simply and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLACK, Author of "Lathe-work," "Handybooks for Handicrafts," &c. With upwards of 300 Engravings, including numerous Drawings by the Author. Large crown 8vo, 354 pages, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer*.

"A capital and reliable book, which will no doubt be of considerable service, both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries*.

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLACK, Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering*.

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer*.

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLACK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Seventy-four Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World*.

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum in parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder*.

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulae to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a *litténaire* volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect*.

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World*.

Year-Book of Engineering Formulæ, &c.

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR-BOOK FOR 1895. Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M. Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., Technical Officer of the Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 750 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 650 pages, 8s. leather. [Just published.]

"Represents an enormous quantity of work, and forms a desirable book of reference."—*The Engineer*.

"The book is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering*.
 "This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review*.

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News*.

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal*.

"There is certainly room for the new comer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect*.

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman*.

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News*.

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine. 'The Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic*.

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Iron-masters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, and Professional Draughtsmen. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Eighth Edition, Revised throughout and considerably Enlarged. 32mo, 6s. leather.

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron*.

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic*.

"We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science*.

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is well fitted for those who are either confronted with practical problems in their work, or are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer*.

"It is well arranged, and meets the wants of those for whom it is intended."—*Railway News*.

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Un-professional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. Second Edition. With 96 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator*.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

Water Supply and Water-Works.

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Sanitary Engineering in the Imperial University, Tokyo, Japan, and Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-works. With an Appendix on the Effects of Earthquakes on Waterworks, by JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, 25s. buckram. [Just published.

"The whole art of waterworks construction is dealt with in a clear and comprehensive fashion in this handsome volume. Mr. Burton's practical treatise shows in all its sections the fruit of independent study and individual experience. It is largely based upon his own practice in the branch of engineering of which it treats, and with such a basis a treatise can scarcely fail to be suggestive and useful."—*Saturday Review*.

"Professor Burton's book is sure of a warm welcome among engineers. It is written in clear and vigorous language and forms an exhaustive treatise on a branch of engineering the claims of which it would be difficult to over-estimate."—*Scottsman*.

"The subjects seem to us to be ably discussed, with a practical aim to meet the requirements of all its probable readers. The volume is well got up, and the illustrations are excellent."

The Lancet.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII.

Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder*.

Water Supply.

RURAL WATER SUPPLY: A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [Just ready.

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth. "Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal*. "It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect*.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By **LOWIS D'A. JACKSON**, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16s. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering*.

"The standard work in this department of mechanics."—*Scottman*.

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature*.

Water Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation.

WATER ENGINEERING: A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By **CHARLES SLAGO**, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering*.

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder*.

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect*.

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, AND BUILDINGS. By **G. D. DEMPSEY**, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by **D. KINNAR CLARK**, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways: Their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenaeum*.

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron*.

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News*.

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By **I. J. MANN**, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer*.

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By **D. KINNAR CLARK**, M.Inst.C.E. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. In One Volume, 8vo, 780 pages, price 28s., bound in buckram. [Just published.]

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer*.

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News*.

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenaeum*.

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain," With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Including Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth; or, on THIN PAPER, bound in limp leather, gilt edges, rounded corners, for pocket use, 12s. 6d.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman, and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer*.

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors. Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect*.

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum*.

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder*.

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9s. 6d.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World*.

"A most useful and well arranged book. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder*.

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal*.

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Off-sets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News*.

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. * * * TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges. . . . The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful book."—*Engineer*.

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow*.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BRAKELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum*.

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum*.

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information or the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect*.

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer*.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Roy. 8vo, 12s. cl.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has directed the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News*.

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer*.

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenaeum*.

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenaeum*.

"We heartily commend this really handy book to our engineer and architect readers."—*Eng. Irish Mechanic*.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer*.

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer*.

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, Revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A.M. Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer*.

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News*.

"As a scientific work of the first class. It deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON's Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates. 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder*.

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News*.

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. *A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems.* By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review*.

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal*.

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer*.

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KELLY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.

Section II. METAL BARS.

Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.

Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.

Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder*.

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Kelly's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scottman*.

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, Crown 8vo, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. cloth.

Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.

Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhinish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the

Thames, West London Extension Railway (2 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar,

and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal*.

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall

Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock Granite and Iron Fords.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for

Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan*.

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Ninth Edition. Including a Key to THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. Of the practical utility of this admirable treatise, we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenaeum*.

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette*.

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scottman*.

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fifth Edition. Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering*.

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer*.

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic*.

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. With numerous Illustrations and Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic*.

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron*.

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*.

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World*.

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wikkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail*.

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review*.

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Third Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear.

This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an enginemaker desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller*.

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle*.

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, etc.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders, THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formula, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged to 700 pages, with upwards of 300 Illustrations. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MEASUREMENT.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES, ETC.—STRENGTH OF SHAFING, PILLARS, WHEELS, ETC.—HYDRAULIC DATA, ETC.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES

FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY. TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, ETC.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS, ETC.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING VESSELS.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—FOREIGN MONEY.—DISCOUNT AND WAGE TABLES.—USEFUL NUMBERS AND READY RECKONERS.—TABLES OF CIRCULAR MEASURES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCE OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, or seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or designs of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulae required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer*.

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron*.

"There is no doubt that a pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. . . . The volume contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer*.

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World*.

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries*.

"As a compendious and useful guide to engineers of our mercantile and royal naval services, we should say it cannot be surpassed."—*Building News*.

"The information given is both sound and sensible, and well qualified to direct young seagoing hands on the straight road to the extra chief's certificate. . . . Most useful to surveyors, inspectors, draughtsmen, and young engineers."—*Glasgow Herald*.

English-French Dictionary of Sea Terms.

TECHNICAL DICTIONARY OF SEA TERMS, PHRASES AND WORDS USED IN THE ENGLISH & FRENCH LANGUAGES. (English-French, French-English). For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Ship-builders, Ship-owners and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth limp. [Just published.]

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.
 "A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERRIN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hong-kong. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman*.

"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenæum*.

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of **THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK**, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound.

Sailmaking.

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING. By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Laphorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, 12s. 6d. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. THE MATERIALS USED AND THEIR RELATION TO SAILS.—II. ON THE CENTRE OF EFFORT.—III. ON MEASURING.—IV. ON DRAWING.—V. ON THE NUMBER OF CLOTHS REQUIRED.

—VI. ON ALLOWANCES.—VII. CALCULATION OF GORES.—VIII. ON CUTTING OUT.—IX. ON ROPING.—X. ON DIAGONAL-CUT SAILS.—XI. CONCLUDING REMARKS.

"This work is very ably written, and is illustrated by diagrams and carefully-worked calculations. The work should be in the hands of every sailmaker, whether employer or employed, as it cannot fail to assist them in the pursuit of their important avocations."—*Isle of Wight Herald*.

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times*.

"The author of this work has rendered a distinct service to all interested in the art of sail-making. The subject of which he treats is a congenial one. Mr. Sadler is a practical sailmaker, and has devoted years of careful observation and study to the subject; and the results of the experience thus gained he has set forth in the volume before us."—*Steamship*.

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M. Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, 3s. 2s. cloth.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Mining Machinery.

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES: A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. Crown 8vo, 580 pp., with upwards of 300 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"Mr. Davies, in this handsome volume, has done the advanced student and the manager of mines good service. Almost every kind of machinery in actual use is carefully described, and the woodcuts and plates are good."—*Athenæum*.

"From cover to cover the work exhibits all the same characteristics which excite the confidence and attract the attention of the student as he peruses the first page. The work may safely be recommended. By its publication the literature connected with the industry will be enriched, and the reputation of its author enhanced."—*Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Davies has endeavoured to bring before his readers the best of everything in modern mining appliances. His work carries internal evidence of the author's impartiality, and this constitutes one of the great merits of the book. Throughout his work the criticisms are based on his own or other reliable experience."—*Iron and Steel Trades' Journal*.

"The work deals with nearly every class of machinery or apparatus likely to be met with or required in connection with metalliferous mining, and is one which we have every confidence in recommending."—*Practical Engineer*.

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged, by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book or his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal*. [Mining World.

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron*.

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum*.

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, revised and Enlarged, by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy*.

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review*.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as Keeper of Mining Records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering*.

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum*.

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer*.

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal*.

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth; or, 4s. 6d. leather, pocket-book form, with tuck.

[Just published.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer*.

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer*.

Handybook for Miners.

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK: A Handy Book of Reference on the Subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining matters. Compiled by JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Revised Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d. leather.

[Just published.

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum*.

Miners' and Metallurgists' Pocket-Book.

A POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes, for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Fcap. 8vo, 9s. leather.

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering*.

"A useful *vaude-mecum* containing a mass of rules, formulæ, tables, and various other information, necessary for daily reference."—*Iron*.

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN. Third Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

"A valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence, and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. ESSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature*.

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

Iron, Metallurgy of.

METALLURGY OF IRON. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. 6d. cloth.

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK; A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, about 700 pages. Price £1 5s. strongly bound.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES: VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—

THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIRE-DAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS & ANSWERS.

Appendix: SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

. OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Pameley has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but at the same time has provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager*.

"Mr. Pameley's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended—being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the very latest machines in every department. . . . A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"This is the most complete 'all round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

"Mr. Pameley's work is in all respects worthy of our admiration. No person in any responsible position connected with mines should be without a copy."—*Westminster Review*.

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer*.

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual on the granite industry."—*Scotsman*.

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader*.

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review*.

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal*.

Gold Extraction.

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION: and its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Mem. Inst. Mining and Metallurgy, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal*.

"The work will prove invaluable to all interested in gold mining, whether metallurgists or as investors."—*Chemical News*.

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining, of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 130 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal*.

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer*.

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries*.

"It is most carefully written and illustrated with capital drawings and diagrams. In fact, it is the work of an expert for experts, by whom it will be prized as an indispensable text-book."—*Bristol Mercury*.

Iron Mining.

THE IRON ORES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Their Mode of Occurrence, Age, and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working them, with a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The author has a thorough practical knowledge of his subject, and has supplemented a careful study of the available literature by unpublished information derived from his own observations. The result is a very useful volume which cannot fail to be of value to all interested in the iron industry of the country."—*Industries*.

"Mr. Kendall is a great authority on this subject and writes from personal observation."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Mr. Kendall's book is thoroughly well done. In it there are the outlines of the history of ore mining in every centre and there is everything that we want to know as to the character of the ores of each district, their commercial value and the cost of working them."—*Iron and Steel Trades Journal*.

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.**Dynamo Management.**

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS: A Handybook of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS PATERSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES, AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer, Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. Royal 32mo, oblong, 5s. leather.

"There is very little in the shape of formulae or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer.*

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron.*

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"Well arranged and compact. The 'Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book' is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Review*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information, for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

"We have read this book with a good deal of pleasure. We believe that the book will be of use to practical workmen, who will not be alarmed by finding mathematical formulæ which they are unable to understand."—*Electrical Plant.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," "Electroplating," &c. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"Contains a good deal of very interesting information, especially in the parts where the author gives dimensions and working costs."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"A miniature *vide-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

"You cannot for your purpose have a better book than 'Electric Light,' by Urquhart."—*Engineer.*

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. With Examples of leading English, American, and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Electric Light Fitting," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 114 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

"The author deals with his subject in a style so popular as to make his volume a handbook of great practical value to engineer constructors and electricians in charge."—*Scottman.*

"'Dynamo Construction' more than sustains the high character of the author's previous publications. It is sure to be widely read by the large and rapidly-increasing number of practical electricians."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A book for which a demand has long existed."—*Mechanical World.*

A New Dictionary of Electricity.

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY. A Popular Dictionary of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. Containing upwards of 3,000 Definitions. By T. O'CONNOR SLOAN, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "The Arithmetic of Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 630 pp., 350 Illustrations, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,000 references will be found. The inclusion of such comparatively modern words as 'impedance,' 'reluctance,' &c., shows that the author has desired to be up to date, and indeed there are other indications of carefulness of compilation. The work is one which does the author great credit and it should prove of great value, especially to students."—*Electrical Review*.

Very complete and contains a large amount of useful information."—*Industries*.
 "An encyclopædia of electrical science in the compass of a dictionary. The information given is sound and clear. The book is well printed, well illustrated, and well up to date, and may be confidently recommended."—*Builder*.

"The volume is excellently printed and illustrated, and should form part of the library of every one who is connected with electrical matters."—*Hardware Trade Journal*.

Electric Lighting of Ships.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING : A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Sea-going Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With 88 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance in these days, and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of the practical marine electrician."—*The Steamship*.

"Distinctly a book which of its kind stands almost alone, and for which there should be a demand."—*Electrical Review*.

Country House Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES : A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Crown 8vo, 1s. wrapper. [Just published.

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Third Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer*.

Dynamic Electricity.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "The Elements of Electric Lighting," &c. Cr. 8vo, with 120 Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cl.

Electric Motors, &c.

THE ELECTRIC TRANSFORMATION OF POWER and its Application by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "The Elements of Electric Lighting," &c. With 96 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO : A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician*.

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, F.R.S. 630 pages, with 470 Illustrations. Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth. [Just published.

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY : Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics. By HENRY M. NOAD, F.R.S. &c. Fourth Edition (1859). 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.**Building Construction.**

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION: A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN P. ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle. Medium 8vo, 450 pages, with 1,000 illustrations. 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"This volume is one of the most complete expositions of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News*.

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect*.

"The work is sure to prove a formidable rival to great and small competitors alike, and bids fair to take a permanent place as a favourite students' text-book. The large number of illustrations deserve particular mention for the great merit they possess for purposes of reference, in exactly corresponding to convenient scales."—*Four. Inst. Brit. Archts.*

The New London Building Act, 1894.

THE LONDON BUILDING ACT, 1894; with the By-Laws and Regulations of the London County Council, and Introduction, Notes, Cases and Index. By ALEX. J. DAVID, B.A., LL.M. of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"To all architects and district surveyors and builders, Mr. David's manual will be welcome."—*Building News*.

"The volume will doubtless be eagerly consulted by the building fraternity."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder*.

Concrete.

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES. A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long-felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and a architect's book of reference."—*Journal of Royal Institution of British Architects*.

"There is room for this new book, which will probably be for some time the standard work on the subject for a builder's purpose."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"A thoroughly useful and comprehensive work."—*British Architect*.

Mechanics for Architects.

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE: A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illust. with 125 Diagrams. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics, and really contains sufficient to enable a careful and painstaking student to grasp the principles bearing upon the majority of building problems. . . . Mr. Tarn has added, by this volume, to the debt of gratitude which is owing to him by architectural students for the many valuable works which he has produced for their use."—*The Builder*.

"The mechanics in the volume are really mechanics, and are harmoniously wrought in with the distinctive professional manner proper to the subject."—*The Schoolmaster*.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1896.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1896. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4s. cloth.

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries*.

"An excellent book of reference."—*Architect*.

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect*.

Designing Buildings.

THE DESIGN OF BUILDINGS: Being Elementary Notes on the Planning, Sanitation and Ornamentive Formation of Structures, based on Modern Practice. Illustrated with Nine Folding Plates. By W. WOODLEY, Assistant Master, Metropolitan Drawing Classes, &c. 8vo, 6s. cloth.

Sir Wm. Chambers's Treatise on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By SIR WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21s. cloth.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: *Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles.* With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11s. 6d. half-morocco.
 "The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News*.

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: *Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c.* By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard*.

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, £3 3s. half-bound.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered."—*Architect*.

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, 3s. 6d. boards. [Just published.]

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, Esq., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal*.

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, *for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture.* By GEORGE PYNK. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Vitruvius' Architecture.

THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. New Edition, Revised by the Translator. With 23 Plates. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE OF MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News*.

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Seventh Edit. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. leather, gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News*.

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, F.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition. 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11s. 6d. cloth.
 "Valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder*.

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.**SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.**

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect*.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. cl. A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People, as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS: How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By JAMES W. BOGUE, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10s. 6d. cloth.

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive."—*Times*.

Sanitary Houses, etc.

THE SANITARY ARRANGEMENT OF DWELLING-HOUSES: A Handbook for Householders and Owners of Houses. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"This book will be largely read; it will be of considerable service to the public. It is well arranged, easily read, and for the most part devoid of technical terms."—*Lancet*.

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

"Contains a great amount of useful practical information, as thoroughly interesting as it is technically reliable."—*British Architect*.

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P. Sixth Edition. 4s. cloth.

"A text-book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber."—*Builder*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. Is One large Vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skillful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions. Large crown 8vo, 440 pp., 9s. cloth. [Just published.]

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that the book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.
 "The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The administration of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

Nicholson's Carpentry.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. New Edition, Revised by A. ASHPITEL, F.S.A. With Practical Rules on Drawing, by G. PYNK. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.
 "Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Second Edit. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

Handrailing.

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS. On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Teacher of Geometry and Building Construction at the Halifax Mechanic's Institute. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. we heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser*.

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry*.

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer*.

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fourth Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman*.

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic*.

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic*.

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen—3. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—4. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—5. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—6. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—8. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—9. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—10. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—11. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—12. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and

Finished Specimen—13. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—14. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—15. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—17. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—18. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—19. Wainscot Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

Wall Paper.

WALL PAPER DECORATION. By ARTHUR SEYMOUR JENNINGS, Author of "Practical Paper Hanging." With numerous Illustrations. Demy 8vo [In preparation.]

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with **PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.** By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., 5s. strongly half-bound

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING. A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Sixth Edition. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of arger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder*.

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons, and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building News*.

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenaeum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Medieval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenaeum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIAEVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined."—*Sun*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediaeval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of playing the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times*.

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from" A Lady's publication."—*Athenaeum*.

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.***The Heavens and their Origin.***

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE: Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"A valuable and lucid summary of recent astronomical theory, rendered more valuable and attractive by a series of stellar photographs and other illustrations."—*The Times*.

"In presenting a clear and concise account of the present state of our knowledge, Mr. Gore has made a valuable addition to the literature of the subject."—*Nature*.

"As interesting as a novel, and instructive withal; the text being made still more luminous by stellar photographs and other illustrations. . . . A most valuable book."—*Manchester Examiner*

"One of the finest works on astronomical science that has recently appeared in our language."
Leeds Mercury.

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: *A Student's Guide to the Constellations.* By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe."

"The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5s. cloth, silvered.

"A knowledge of the principal constellations visible in our latitudes may be easily acquired from the thirty maps and accompanying text contained in this work."—*Nature*.

"The volume contains thirty maps showing stars of the sixth magnitude—the usual naked-eye limit—and each is accompanied by a brief commentary, adapted to facilitate recognition and bring to notice objects of special interest. For the purpose of a preliminary survey of the 'midnight pomp' of the heavens, nothing could be better than a set of delineations averaging scarcely twenty square inches in area, and including nothing that cannot at once be identified."—*Saturday Review*.

"A very compact and handy guide to the constellations."—*Athenaeum*.

Astronomical Terms.

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY; or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A very useful little work for beginners in astronomy, and not to be despised by more advanced students."—*The Times*.

"Astronomers of all kinds will be glad to have it for reference."—*Guardian*.

The Microscope.

THE MICROSCOPE: Its Construction and Management, including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-Edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. 400 pages, with upwards of 250 Woodcuts. Imp. 8vo, 18s. cloth.

"A translation of a well-known work, at once popular and comprehensive."—*Times*.

"The translation is as felicitous as it is accurate."—*Nature*.

The Microscope.

PHOTO-MICROGRAPHY. By Dr. H. VAN HEURCK. Extracted from the above Work. Royal 8vo, with Illustrations, 1s. sewed.

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, F.R.S. Third Edition, Revised, by WM. T. LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., 12mo, 2s. cloth.

"A sound and simple treatise, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge*.

Recent and Fossil Shells.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: *Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells.* By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition, 1880. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip*.

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, *Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord.* By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock*.

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. With especial reference to the British series of Rocks. By R. TATE, F.G.S. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Re-written and Enlarged by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature*.

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS & PNEUMATICS. Enlarged by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is well adapted."—*Chemical News*.

HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely Re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering*.

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Edited by T. O. HARDING, B.A. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Written by an able scientific writer and beautifully illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine*.

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Dr. LARDNER. Edited by G. C. FOSTER, B.A. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner."—*Popular Science Review*.

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. By Dr. LARDNER. Fourth Edition by E. DUNKIN, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, 9s. 6d. cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum*.

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by Dr. LARDNER. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s. in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator*.

The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review*.

* * Separate books formed from the above, fully Illustrated, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.

Common Things Explained. 5s.

The Microscope. 2s. cloth.

Popular Geology. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Popular Physics. 2s. 6d. cloth.

Steam and its Uses. 2s. cloth.

Popular Astronomy. 4s. 6d. cloth.

The Bee and White Ants. 2s. cloth

The Electric Telegraph. 1s.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle*.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic*.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY.**Chemistry for Engineers, etc.**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth. *[Just published.]*

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"The book will be very useful to those who require a handy and concise resume of approved methods of analysing and valuing metals, oils, fuels, &c. It is, in fact, a work for chemists, a guide to the routine of the engineering laboratory. . . . The book is full of good things. As a handbook of technical analysis, it is very welcome."—*Builder.*

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer.*

Explosives and Dangerous Goods.

DANGEROUS GOODS: Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage, and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom, together with the Government and Railway Classifications, Acts of Parliament, &c. A Guide for the use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, Insurance Companies and Manufacturers and users of Explosives and Dangerous Goods. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Author of "Engineering Chemistry, &c." Crown 8vo, 350 pp., 9s. cloth. *[Just ready.]*

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition, by H. M. NCAD, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalts, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining their value are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

Modern Brewing and Malting.

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS: Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., 12s. 6d., cloth.

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examination tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *resumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal*.

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handybook, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country, and it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*The Brewer's Guardian*.

"Although the requirements of the student are primarily considered, an acquaintance of half-an-hour's duration cannot fail to impress the practical brewer with the sense of having found a trustworthy guide and practical counsellor in brewery matters."—*Chemical Trade Journal*.

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

"Cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News*.

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles, and the most Reliable Tests of Purity Together with the Science and Art Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d., cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review*.

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition, Revised. 18mo, 4s. leather.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian*.

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

Cotton Spinning.

COTTON MANUFACTURE: A Manual of Practical Instruction in the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives, Overlookers and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, 7s. 6d., cloth. [Just published.]

"This invaluable volume is a distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery*.

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.-M., Inst.C.E. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s., cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*.

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers all, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette*.

Agglutinants.

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES AND GUMS: A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop, Laboratory or Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE, Chemist. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenæum*.

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"In this goodly collection of receipts it would be strange if a cement for any purpose cannot be found."—*Oil and Colourman's Journal*.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Lays. By ALEXANDER WATT. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-bowler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

"A thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature*.

Paper Making.

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING: A Manual for Paper-makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper makers and mill owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*Paper Trade Review*.

"We recommend everybody interested in the trade to get a copy of this thoroughly practical book."—*Paper Making*.

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "The Art of Soap-Making." With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal*.

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also the Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making." &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. It is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review*.

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing, and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."

Scottish Leather Trader.

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic*.

Watch Adjusting.

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL: A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pages, with Illustrations, 8vo, 16s. cloth. [Just published.

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Maçon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth; £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal*.

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's Treatise."—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith*.

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With numerous Woodcuts and 14 Copper Plates. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering*.

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker*.

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Watches and Timekeepers.

A HISTORY OF WATCHES AND OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H.Inst. 1s. 6d. boards; or 2s. 6d. cloth gilt.

"Mr. Kendal's book, for its size, is the best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries*.

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologist. The subject is treated in a liberal and entertaining spirit, as might be expected of a historian who is a master of the craft."—*Saturday Review*.

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer*.

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron*.

Working in Gold.

THE JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN THE ART OF WORKING IN GOLD: A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE, Author of "The Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times*.

"Very useful in the workshop, as the knowledge is practical, having been acquired by long experience, and all the recipes and directions are guaranteed to be successful."—*Jeweller and Metalworker*.

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries, and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. Third Edition, with Additions. Crown 8vo. 5s. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering*.

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal*.

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal*.

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, which will be accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal*.

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic*.

* * * The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.

Sheet Metal Working.

THE SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR: For Zinc, Sheet Iron, Copper, and Tin Plate Workers. Containing Rules for describing the Patterns required in the Different Branches of the Trade. By R. H. WARN, Tin Plate Worker. With Thirty-two Plates. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

Confectionery for Hotels and Restaurants.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times*.

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 5s.

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times*.

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture. By R. WELLS. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail*.

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the Editor of "The Laundry Journal." Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves au courant of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen*.

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

By PAUL N. HASLACK,

EDITOR OF "WORK" (NEW SERIES); AUTHOR OF "LATHEWORK," "MILLING MACHINES," &c.

Crown 8vo, 144 pages, cloth, price 1s. each.

These **HANDYBOOKS** have been written to supply information for WORKMEN, STUDENTS, and AMATEURS in the several Handicrafts, on the actual PRACTICE of the WORKSHOP, and are intended to convey in plain language TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE of the several CRAFTS. In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe.* With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman*.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe.* With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World*.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting.* With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle*.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders.* With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"A most valuable, if not indispensable, manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge*.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation.* Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects. Price 1s.

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review*.

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines.* With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder*.

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting.* With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard*.

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work.* With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"Mr. Hasluck's thoroughgoing little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review*.

THE WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK OF MANUAL INSTRUCTION. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations. Price 1s

[Just published.

THE METALWORKER'S HANDYBOOK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations.

[In preparation.

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering*.

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanic, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster*.

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"Practical, sensible, and remarkably cheap."—*Journal of Education*.

"Concise, clear and practical."—*Saturday Review*.

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.**Commercial French.**

A NEW BOOK OF COMMERCIAL FRENCH: Grammar—Vocabulary—Correspondence—Commercial Documents—Geography—Arithmetic—Lexicon. By P. CARROUZ, Professor in the City High School J.—B. Say (Paris). Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth. *[Just published]*

Commercial Education.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. *[Just published]*

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class-books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal*

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career." *Counting House*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum*.

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged, and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster*.

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FIELDS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, 6s. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal*.

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M. Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature*.

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6d. strongly bound

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*.

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is required in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic*.

Chadwick's Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{11}$ th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, 18s., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

Is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc. Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc. Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants, and General Wholesale Tradesmen. Also for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer*.

Harben's Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1d. to 168s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, £1 5s. strongly half-bound.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent*.

Harben's Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 98 per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp., £1 5s. half-bound.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a model of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal*.

New Wages Calculator.

TABLES OF WAGES at 54, 52, 50 and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One-quarter-of-an hour to Sixty-four hours in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4s. to 55s. per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, 6s. half-bound. [Just published.]

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. 396 pp., 9s. leather.

"A most useful set of tables; nothing like them before existed."—*Building News*.
 "Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News*.

"DIRECT CALCULATORS,"

By M. B. COTSWORTH, of Holgate, York.

**QUICKEST AND MOST ACCURATE MEANS OF CALCULATION KNOWN.
ENSURE ACCURACY and SPEED WITH EASE, SAVE TIME and MONEY.**

Accounts may be charged out or checked by these means in about one third the time required by ordinary methods of calculation. These unrivalled "Calculators" have very clear and original contrivances for instantly finding the exact answer, by its fixed position, without even sighting the top or side of the page. They are varied in arrangement to suit the special need of each particular trade.

All the leading firms now use Calculators, even where they employ experts.

M.B.—Indicator letters in brackets should be quoted.

- "**RAILWAY & TRADERS' CALCULATOR** (R. & T.) 10s. 6d.
Including Scale of Charges for Small Parcels by Merchandise Trains.
"Direct Calculator"—the only Calculator published giving exact charge for Cwts., Qrs. and Lbs., together. "Calculating Tables" for every 1d. rate to 100s. per ton. "Wages Calculator." "Percentage Rates." "Grain, Flour, Ale, &c., Weight Calculators."
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (I R) " including all the above except "Calculating Tables." 7s.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (A) " by $\frac{1}{2}$ d., 2s. each opening, exact pence to 40s. per ton. 5s.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (B) " by 1d., 4s. each opening, exact pence to 40s. per ton. 4s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (C) " by 1d. (with Cwts. and Qrs. to nearest farthing), to 40s. per ton. 4s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (Ds) " by 1d. gradations. (Single Tons to 50 Tons, then by fifties to 1,000 Tons, with Cwts. values below in exact pence payable, fractions of $\frac{1}{2}$ d. and upwards being counted as 1d. 6s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (D) " has from 1,000 to 10,000 Tons in addition to the (Ds) Calculator. 7s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (Es) " by 1d. gradations. (As (D) to 1,000 Tons, with Cwts. and Qrs. values shown separately to the nearest farthing). 5s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (E) " has from 1,000 to 10,000 Tons in addition to the (Es) Calculator. 6s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (F) " by 1d., 2s. each opening, exact pence to 40s. per ton. 4s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (G) " by 1d., 1s. each opening; 6 in. by 9 in. Nearest $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Indexed (G I) 3s. 6d. 2s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (H) " by 1d., 1s. each opening; 6 in. by 9 in. To exact pence. Indexed (H I) 3s. 6d. 2s. 6d.
- "**DIRECT CALCULATOR** (K) " Showing Values of Tons, Cwts. and Qrs. in even pence (fractions of 1d. as 1d.), for the Retail Coal Trade. 4s. 6d.
- "**RAILWAY AND TIMBER TRADES MEASURER AND CALCULATOR** (T) " (as prepared for the Railway Companies). The only book published giving true content of unequal sided and round timber by eighths of an inch, quarter girth, Weights from Cubic Feet—Standards, Superficial Feet, and Stone to Weights—Running Feet from lengths of Deals—Standard Multipliers—Timber Measures—Customs Regulations, &c. 3s. 6d.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Dr. Fream's New Edition of "The Standard Treatise on Agriculture."

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT: A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOVATT. Thirteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to the Present Requirements of Agricultural Practice, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Steven Lecturer in the University of Edinburgh, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., with over 450 Illustrations. £1 11s. 6d. strongly and handsomely bound.

EXTRACT FROM PUBLISHERS' ADVERTISEMENT.

"A treatise that made its original appearance in the first decade of the century, and that enters upon its Thirteenth Edition before the century has run its course, has undoubtedly established its position as a work of permanent value. . . . The phenomenal progress of the last dozen years in the Practice and Science of Farming has rendered it necessary, however, that the volume should be re-written. . . . and for this undertaking the publishers were fortunate enough to secure the services of Dr. FREAM, whose high attainments in all matters pertaining to agriculture have been so emphatically recognised by the highest professional and official authorities. In carrying out his editorial duties, Dr. FREAM has been favoured with valuable contributions by Prof. J. WORTLEY AXE, Mr. E. BROWN, Dr. BERNARD DYER, Mr. W. J. MALDEN, Mr. R. H. REW Prof. SHELDON, Mr. J. SINCLAIR, Mr. SANDERS SPENCER, and others.

"As regards the illustrations of the work, no pains have been spared to make them as representative and characteristic as possible, so as to be practically useful to the Farmer and Grazier."

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING, AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.

BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.

BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.

BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.

BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.

BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.

BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.

BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.

BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.

BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE, AND ROOTS.

BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND & CROPS.

BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON THE NEW EDITION.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no compeer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, bred by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times*.

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work preference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum*.

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every landowner."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"A compendium of authoritative and well-ordered knowledge on every conceivable branch of the work of the live stock farmer; probably without an equal in this or any other country."

Yorkshire Post.

British Farm Live Stock.

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN. By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times*.

"The latest edition of 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."

Scottish Farmer.

"The book is very attractive . . . and we can scarcely imagine the existence of a farmer who would not like to have a copy of this beautiful work."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"A work which will long be regarded as a standard authority whenever a concise history and description of the breeds of live stock in the British Isles is required."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

Dairy Farming.

BRITISH DAIRYING. A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges, and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON, late Special Commissioner of the Canadian Government, Author of "Dairy Farming," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"We confidently recommend it as a text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times*.

Dairy Manual.

MILK, CHEESE AND BUTTER: A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production, including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illusts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*N.B. Agriculturist*.

"We strongly recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc. Fifth Edition. Royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges, with band, 4s.

"Literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist*.

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field*.

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy and he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser*.

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express*.

Agricultural Text-Book.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist*.

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times*.

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers. Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents, Auctioneers, etc. With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Third Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat pocket size, 1s. 6d. leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Freame. We cordially recommend it."—*Self's Weekly Messenger*.

Artificial Manures and Foods.

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS: Their Properties and Uses. A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.) With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, the Regulations and Forms of the Board of Agriculture and Notes on the Act by A. J. DAVID, B.A., LL.M., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo, 120 pages, 1s. cloth. [Just published.

"An excellent shillings worth. Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times*.

The Management of Bees.

BEEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT: A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. Crown 8vo, 1s. cloth.

"The intending bee-keeper will find exactly the kind of information required to enable him to make a successful start with his hives. The author is a thoroughly competent teacher, and his book may be commended."—*Morning Post*.

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards; or 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette*.
The young farmer, land agent, and surveyor will find Mr. Woodman's treatise more than repay its cost and study."—*Building News*.

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of "Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7s. 6d. half bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN: or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits, and Frames. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING: or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenaeum*.

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING: or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £175 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fifth and Cheaper Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illusts. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING ESTATE AGENCY, etc.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5s. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder*.

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The standard text-book on the topics of which it treats."—*Athenaeum*.

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder*.

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal*.

"Auctioneers may be congratulated on having so pleasing a writer to minister to their special needs."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estate Gazette*.

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 24th Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

"Inwood's Tables" still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal*.

Agricultural Valuer's Assistant.

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Rules and Data for Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights, and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, and the Values of Feeding Stuffs, Manures, and Labour; with Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Lists of Local Agricultural Customs, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Second Edition, much Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer*.

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale, or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald*.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. leather.
"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal*.

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition. Royal 32mo, 4s. leather.

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Being of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, with strap, 7s. 6d.

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBURCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration*.

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art. . . . A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record*.

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Pocket-Book for Sanitary Officials.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK: A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c., Author of "Hygiene and Public Health." Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth, red edges, rounded corners. [Just published.]

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The matter seems to have been carefully compiled and arranged for facility of reference, and it is well illustrated by diagrams and woodcuts. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet*.

"An excellent publication, dealing with the scientific, technical and legal matters connected with the duties of medical officers of health and sanitary inspectors. The work is replete with information."—*Local Government Journal*.

Journalism.

MODERN JOURNALISM. A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [Just published.]

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist*.

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, 25s. cloth.

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc.Mem.Inst.C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

Labour Disputes.

CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION IN LABOUR DISPUTES: A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS, Author of "England's Supremacy," &c. Crown 8vo, 200 pp., 2s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"Mr. Jeans is well qualified to write on this subject, both by his previous books and by his practical experience as an arbitrator."—*The Times*.

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A HANDY-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF LAW AND EQUITY. WITH A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF LEGAL TERMS. By A BARRISTER. Thirty-second Edition, carefully Revised, and including New Acts of Parliament of 1894. Comprising the *Local Government Act, 1894* (establishing District and Parish Councils); *Finance Act, 1894* (imposing the New Death Duties); *Merchant Shipping Act, 1894*; *Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894*; *Building Societies Act, 1894*; *Notice of Accidents Act, 1894*; *Sale of Goods Act, 1893*; *Voluntary Conveyances Act, 1893*; *Married Women's Property Act, 1893*; *Trustee Act, 1893*; *Fertile and Feeding Stuffs Act, 1893*; *Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, 1892*; *Shop Hours Act, 1892*; *Small Holdings Act, 1892*; and many other important new Acts. Crown 8vo, 750 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [Just published.]

* * The Book will be found to comprise (amongst other matter)—

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—PRINCIPAL AND AGENT—PARTNERSHIP AND COMPANIES—MASTERS, SERVANTS, AND WORKMEN—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BORROWERS, LENDERS, AND SURETIES—SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS—CHEQUES, BILLS, AND NOTES—BILLS OF SALE—BANKRUPTCY—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—LIFE, FIRE, AND MARINE INSURANCE—ACCIDENT AND FIDELITY INSURANCE—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—DISTRICT COUNCILS—PARISH COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—LIBEL AND SLANDER—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS—HUSBAND AND WIFE—DIVORCE—INFANCY—CUSTODY OF CHILDREN—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—CLERGY, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—INNKEEPERS—HORSES AND DOGS—TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES—FORMS OF AGREEMENTS, WILLS, CODICILS, NOTICES, ETC.

✎ The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand, could be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills." *Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post.*

"A complete epitome of the law; thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers." *Bell's Lk.*

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With Statutes and a Digest of Cases. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

The Law of Contracts.

LABOUR CONTRACTS: A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

The Factory Acts.

SUMMARY OF THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACTS (1878-1891). For the Use of Manufacturers and Managers. By EMIL GARCKE and J. M. FELLOES. (Reprinted from "FACTORY ACCOUNTS.") Crown 8vo, 6d. sewed.

ODDEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SANFORD HILL, E.

WEALE'S Rudimentary Series.



LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."



A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL,
AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

"WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is deserved."—*American Literary Gazette*.

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer*.

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder*.

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect*.

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion*.



PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.



CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.




. The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and price.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.


- No.
31. **WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.** By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.
 35. **THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,** for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. BURGONYE, Bart. 1s. 6d.
 43. **TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,** particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.
 44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,** with Practical Remarks' on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
 60. **LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.** By T. BAKER, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡
 - 80*. **EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.** With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WEGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
 81. **WATER WORKS,** for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. HUGHES, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡
 118. **CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,** a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
 167. **IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.** By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
 197. **ROADS AND STREETS.** By H. LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡
 203. **SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.** By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡
 212. **GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;** and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡
 213. **PIONEER ENGINEERING.** A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡
 216. **MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;** A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡
 219. **CIVIL ENGINEERING.** By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
 268. **THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.** By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s. 1
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d. 1
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. New Edition. 3s. 6d. 1
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d. 1
166. *POWER IN MOTION*: Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR, 2s. 1
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING*. By J. MAXTON. 7th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d. 1
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. By J. SEWELL and D. K. CLARK, C.E. 3s. 6d. 1
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d. 1
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 1
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Tempering, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. *SEWING MACHINERY*: Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s. 1
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d. 1
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. 1
237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE*; including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. 1
238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE*; a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT*: with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d. 1
254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER*. By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s.
- * Nos. 211 and 254 in One Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. 7s.
255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Fourth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN*: their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.


 The 1 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. **MINERALOGY**, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.†
117. **SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING**, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
135. **ELECTRO-METALLURGY**; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡
172. **MINING TOOLS**, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.
- 172*. **MINING TOOLS**, *ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.
176. **METALLURGY OF IRON**. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
180. **COAL AND COAL MINING**. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡
195. **THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE**. By W. LINTERN, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡
214. **SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING**, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡
264. **A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING**, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.


16. **ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS**—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. **ARCHITECTURE—STYLES**—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
* * ORDERS and STYLES of ARCHITECTURE, in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
18. **ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN**—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARRETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- 19*. *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
22. **THE ART OF BUILDING**, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DORSON. 2s.‡
25. **MASONRY AND STONECUTTING**: Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonry Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DORSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡
42. **COTTAGE BUILDING**. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2s.
45. **LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING**, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Fourteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.
57. **WARMING AND VENTILATION**. An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
111. **ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.**: Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

116. **THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS**; or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. **ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER**, the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
128. **VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO**. In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. **GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE**, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- * The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.
132. **THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES**. Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.
156. **QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS** in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. Ninth Edition. 1s. 6d.
175. **LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK** FOR 1893. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and further Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. 700 pages. 1s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [Just Published.]
182. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY**. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.
- 182*. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS** of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.
185. **THE COMPLETE MEASURER**; the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.
187. **HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS**. By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.
188. **HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING**: with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
189. **THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING**. In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
191. **PLUMBING**. A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Sixth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.
192. **THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE**. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.
206. **A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical**, including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.
226. **THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS** in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.
228. **THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON**. By E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

 The * indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.


7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

229. **ELEMENTARY DECORATION:** as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.
257. **PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.** A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.
- *• *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "HOUSE DECORATION. ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," price 5s.*
230. **A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.** Showing New and Simple Methods. By G. COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised, including A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. Plates. 2s. 6d.
247. **BUILDING ESTATES:** a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.
248. **PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.** By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.
252. **BRICKWORK:** a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.
23. **THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.** Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKCUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.
253. **THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT.** By W. M. RICHARDSON. With Additions by M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E. 3s. 1
58. **CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.** A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.
259. **GAS FITTING:** A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. 2s. 6d. 1
261. **SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:** A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BRAGROVE. 1s. 6d.
265. **THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.** By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d.
267. **THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:** An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s. 6d. 1
271. **VENTILATION:** a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d. 1
272. **ROOF CARPENTRY;** Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS, Author of "Handrailing and Stairbuilding," &c. 2s. [Just published.]
273. **THE PRACTICAL PLASTERER:** A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By WILFRED KEMP. 2s. [Just published.]

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

51. **NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.** An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By J. PRAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates. 3s. 6d. 1
- 53*. **SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,** Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.
- 53**. **AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS** to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. **MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,** Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

 The 1 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

- hipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*
- 54*. **IRON SHIP-BUILDING.** With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.
55. **THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation.** By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.†
80. **MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.** By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.
- 36is. **THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.** By W. BLAND. Eighth Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. **NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,** in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.
106. **SHIPS' ANCHORS,** a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.
149. **SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.** With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Mastng, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A. 2s. 6d.†
155. **ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE NAVIES.** By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.
55. **PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.** Consisting of The Sailor's & Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.
- 204.


AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

- 61*. **A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND, &c.** By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.
131. **MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER.** Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.
140. **SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.** (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. **FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,** Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.
142. **STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.** (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. **DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,** Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.
146. **UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.** (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- * Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. **FRUIT TREES,** The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†
198. **SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF.** By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.†
201. **KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.** By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.†
207. **OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.** By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
208. **OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.** By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.
- * Nos. 207 & 208 in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. Price 6s.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., continued.

- 209. THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.** A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.
- 210. THE TREE PRUNER.** A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 209 & 210 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER."* By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 3s. 6d.
- 218. THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:** Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fifth Edition. 2s.
- 222. SUBURBAN FARMING.** The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Figs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡
- 231. THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.** By CHARLES BALLET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡
- 232. COTTAGE GARDENING;** or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAV. 1s. 6d.
- 233. GARDEN RECEIPTS.** Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.
- 234. MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.** By C. W. SHAW, 'late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated."' 3s.‡
- 239. DRAINING AND EMBANKING.** A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
- 240. IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.** A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.
- 241. FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.** A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
- 242. FARM BUILDINGS.** A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.
- 243. BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.
- 244. FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.
- 245. AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.** A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 239 to 245 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING."* By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Price 12s.
- 250. MEAT PRODUCTION.** A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡
- 266. BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.** By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMSLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.†
- *. In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)
76. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.
178. **PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY**: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING**. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.
84. **ARITHMETIC**, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
- 84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA**, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86*. A KEY and COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF**: with many additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
- *. Sold also separately, viz. :-
88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS**, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.†
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- *. Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING**. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS**, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. A KEY to HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., continued.

168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- * * *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.** By J. F. HEATHER,
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.†
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;** containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Sixth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.†
196. **THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;** with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FEDOR THOMAN. Fourth Edition. 4s.†
199. **THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;** or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.
204. **MATHEMATICAL TABLES,** for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.
- 204*. **LOGARITHMS.** With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.
221. **MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,** and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition, 2s. 6d.†
227. **MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.** Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.†

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. **CHEMISTRY.** By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,** Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
6. **MECHANICS,** Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. **ELECTRICITY;** showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
- 7*. **GALVANISM.** By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
8. **MAGNETISM;** being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†

~~6d.~~ *The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*


LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., continued.

11. **THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH**; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. **PNEUMATICS**, including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. **MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA**; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.
96. **ASTRONOMY**. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.
97. **STATICS AND DYNAMICS**, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
173. **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
173. **RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY**, Physical and & Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
184. * * Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—
 183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
 184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.
269. **LIGHT**: an Introduction to the Science of Optic-, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]

FINE ARTS.

20. **PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS**. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40. **GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS**. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. **MUSIC**, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. **PIANOFORTE**, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
- 69-71. **MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE**. In one vol. Half bound, 5s.
181. **PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED**, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
186. **A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING**, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡
246. **A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS**; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. **BRICKS AND TILES**, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.†
67. **CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
- 83****. CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS**. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.
162. **THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL**; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.†
205. **THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY**. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.
215. **THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK**, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
225. **THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK**, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
- 98* *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.*
249. **THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED**. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
224. **COACH BUILDING**, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.†
235. **PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING**. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
262. **THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING**. By JOHN BEDFORD I. ENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.
263. **MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c.** By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.†
270. **WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art.** By W. N. BROWN. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. **A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.** By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. **LABOUR CONTRACTS**. A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTLEY, Solicitor, 3s. 6d. cloth.
112. **MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE**. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency 2s.
- 112***. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH**. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. **LOGIC**, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. **SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING**. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. **GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS**. 2s.
157. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL**. By R. MANN. 2s.
193. **HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION**. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.†
194. **THE HOUSE MANAGER: Being a Guide to Housekeeping, Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c.** By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.†
194. **HOUSE BOOK (The)**, Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. 112 & By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D. 112* III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

† The † indicates that these vols may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of;** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative,** a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD . . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD . . .	1	2
SECOND " . . .	0	10	FIFTH " . . .	1	6
THIRD " . . .	1	0	SIXTH " . . .	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.
25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
- 25, 26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularys of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.
40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
- 41-43. **German Trilogot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.
- 41-43 **German Trilogot Dictionary** (as above), together with German & 39. Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
28. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.
30. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.
32. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.
- 28, 30, **Italian Trilogot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d.
32. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

- 46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.
46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
- 44, 46. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
4. **Virgilli Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilli Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.
- 5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.
- 5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWN-RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWN-RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16* ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BARUMLIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| THE ILIAD. | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d. |
| THE ODYSSEY: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s. |
13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
- 14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | |
|---|
| Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s. |
| Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s. |
| Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s. |
| Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d. |
18. **Sophocles: Œdipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRISE SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alcestis**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincit**: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes**: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanes: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISK. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
43. **Demosthenes. The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics**. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

553.54 .D255 ed.3

C.1

A treatise on slate and slate

Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 032 155 462

DEC 10 1

